



RNR CENSUS OF BHUTAN 2019

**Renewable Natural Resources Statistics Division
Directorate Services**

**ROYAL GOVERNMENT OF BHUTAN
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTS**

FOREWORD

With great pleasure, I present the report of RNR Census 2019. The census is the third RNR census of Bhutan and I want to take the opportunity to congratulate the RNR Statistics Division, Ministry of Agriculture and Forests with this accomplishment, as it adds an important component to the statistical framework of the country.

The RNR Census 2019 provides a wealth of information that will enhance our understanding of the operations of the agricultural holdings within the economy. As such, the report presents additional information which will create and enhance the evidence-based decisions that is required to develop and implement effective policies and programmes related to RNR sector in the country.

The report covers the profiles of agricultural holdings in terms of their geographic distribution, general characteristics, demography, land and land use, irrigation, crops, agricultural practices, livestock and forestry. It also includes analyses of farming households and constraints faced in their agricultural operations.

It is my sincere hope that the report will be a key source of information for policy makers, planners, the business community and international partners for the development of the country. Without the support of the extension officers, agricultural holdings including insitutions and farming households, the RNR Census 2019 would not have been possible. In this regard, I would like to extend sincere appreciation to agricultural holdings and all the officials who administered the census for their support and cooperation.

Tashi Delek!



PREFACE

The RNR Census of Bhutan 2019 report presents the results of the third RNR census. The main objective of the RNR Census of Bhutan 2019 is to collect information of RNR sector such as the number of agricultural holdings (farmers and farm holdings), geographic distribution therein, number of agricultural holdings by type of main RNR activity, by type of purpose of production, dzongkhag distribution of the holdings by type of land and their use and reasons for leaving land fallow. It also includes information on the number of agricultural holdings by different kinds of inputs used, farm machineries or equipment used and owned, methods of irrigation, different types of crops, vegetables and fruits grown, type of livestock reared, and type of constraints faced in the agricultural operations. The other objective of the RNR Census 2019 is also to establish benchmark information and indicators for RNR sector in the country. Such information is essential for economic development planning purposes and to provide a frame for follow-up surveys.

The census enumeration was performed by extension officers, supervised by respective sector heads in the dzongkhags and overall national supervision by the staff of the RNR Statistics Division (RSD) from 1 March 2019- 15 April 2019. The census was facilitated by a Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI) system.

While efforts were put for ensuring comprehensive and efficient collection of RNR data, the census team did confront many challenges. However, the information reported in this report provides opportunities for evidence-based policy formulation for supporting the RNR sector in the country.

I extend my appreciation to the staff of the RNR Statistics Division and all others including the agricultural holdings for their support and cooperation in the successful conduct of the census. Further, I would also like to extend our sincere appreciation to the EU RDCCRP (Rural Development and Climate Change Response Programme), FAO and FSAPP (Food Security and Agriculture Productivity Project) for providing both financial and technical support for the census.



Rinzin Dorji
SECRETARY
Ministry of Agriculture and Forests

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The RNR Statistics Division, Directorate Services, Ministry of Agriculture and Forests has successfully conducted the third RNR Census from 1 March 2019 to 15 April 2019.

For the preparation and administration of the census, the RNR Statistics Division collaborated with many agencies of the government, agricultural holdings including institutional and households. The Directorate Services is highly appreciative of the support and cooperation rendered during the course of the census.

We would like to thank the RNR census team, the national census coordinator and agricultural holdings for their support and cooperation. Finally, we owe our deepest gratitude for the technical guidance and support of Technical Working Group (TWG-RNR Census) members for their unwavering support and facilitation in the smooth conduct of the census.



Rabgye Tobden
DIRECTOR
Directorate Services
Ministry of Agriculture and Forests

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Foreword | i |
| Preface..... | ii |
| Acknowledgement..... | iii |
| List of Figures..... | viii |
| List of Tables..... | x |
| List of Boxes..... | xiv |
| Acronyms..... | xv |
| Executive Summary | xvi |
| 1. Introduction..... | 2 |
| 1.1. Background..... | 2 |
| 1.1.1. Country Profile | 2 |
| 1.1.2. Earlier RNR Census | 2 |
| 1.1.3. Lessons learnt and Scope for Improvement..... | 3 |
| 1.2. Objective of the census..... | 4 |
| 1.3. Outcome of census data | 4 |
| 1.4. Census scope and coverage | 5 |
| 1.5. Census Procedures..... | 5 |
| 1.5.1. Technical Working Group | 5 |
| 1.5.2. Dzongkhag RNR Census Coordinators..... | 5 |
| 1.6. The Preparatory Phase..... | 6 |
| 1.7. Census Field Enumeration..... | 6 |
| 1.8. Quality Assurance..... | 7 |
| 1.9. Non-respondents | 7 |
| 1.10. Limitations | 8 |
| 2. General characteristics of agricultural holdings..... | 10 |
| 2.1. Introduction..... | 10 |
| 2.2. Type of agricultural holdings..... | 10 |
| 2.3. Main RNR activity | 11 |
| 2.4. Main purpose of production..... | 13 |
| 2.5. Size of holdings | 15 |
| 2.6. Other economic activities..... | 16 |
| 2.7. Share of income from RNR production..... | 17 |
| 3. Demographic characteristics of agricultural holdings..... | 20 |
| 3.1. Introduction..... | 20 |
| 3.2. Household size..... | 20 |
| 3.3. Gender distribution of household head..... | 21 |
| 3.4. Population in the household sector holdings..... | 21 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 3.5. Age profile by gender | 22 |
| 3.6. Actual farmers population | 23 |
| 3.7. Educational profile of farmers..... | 24 |
| 4. Land and land use | 28 |
| 4.1. Introduction..... | 28 |
| 4.2. Land area by type | 28 |
| 4.2.1. Land owned by dzongkhags | 29 |
| 4.2.2. Operational land by dzongkhag..... | 30 |
| 4.2.3. Fallow land by dzongkhag..... | 31 |
| 4.3. Leased-in land..... | 32 |
| 4.4. Leased-out land..... | 32 |
| 4.5. Area of holding according to land use types..... | 33 |
| 4.5.1. Agricultural holdings by land use types..... | 33 |
| 4.5.2. Land use types by dzongkhag..... | 34 |
| 4.6. Aggregated land use classes..... | 35 |
| 4.7. Reasons for keeping land fallow..... | 36 |
| 5. Agricultural practices..... | 38 |
| 5.1. Introduction..... | 38 |
| 5.2. Inputs..... | 38 |
| 5.2.1. Use of different kinds of agricultural inputs by dzongkhag | 39 |
| 5.3. Farm mechanization..... | 40 |
| 5.3.1. Use of farm machinery and equipment by type | 40 |
| 5.3.2. Use of farm machinery and equipment by dzongkhag..... | 41 |
| 5.3.3. Farm machineries and equipment owned..... | 41 |
| 5.3.4. Farm machineries and equipment owned by dzongkhag | 41 |
| 5.4. Tillage by type..... | 42 |
| 5.4.1. Tillage by type and by dzongkhag..... | 42 |
| 5.5. Protective cover | 43 |
| 5.5.1. Protective cover by dzongkhag..... | 43 |
| 5.5.2. Protective cover by land area, and by dzongkhag..... | 44 |
| 5.6. Access to Credit | 45 |
| 5.6.1. Access to Credit by households by dzongkhag..... | 45 |
| 5.6.2. Access to Credit by households by different sources..... | 46 |
| 5.7. Hiring of labour | 46 |
| 5.7.1. Hiring of managers..... | 46 |
| 5.7.2. Hiring of casual workers..... | 48 |
| 6. Irrigation..... | 50 |
| 6.1. Introduction..... | 50 |
| 6.2. Irrigated area by dzongkhag..... | 50 |
| 6.3. Irrigation Method | 52 |
| 6.4. Sources of water supply for Surface Irrigation | 52 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| 7. Crops | 56 |
| 7.1. Introduction..... | 56 |
| 7.2. Agricultural holdings growing different types of crops..... | 56 |
| 7.3. Cereal growers, area and production..... | 57 |
| 7.4. Irrigated Paddy and Maize..... | 58 |
| 7.5. Oilseeds and Legumes..... | 59 |
| 7.6. Vegetables..... | 59 |
| 7.7. Mushroom..... | 62 |
| 7.8. Roots and tubers..... | 62 |
| 7.9. Fruits..... | 63 |
| 7.10. Other Permanent crops..... | 66 |
| 8. Livestock | 70 |
| 8.1. Introduction..... | 70 |
| 8.2. Bovine Animal..... | 70 |
| 8.3. Bovine animal per holding..... | 72 |
| 8.4. Top three Bovine animals reared by the holdings in the country..... | 75 |
| 8.5. Rearing System..... | 76 |
| 8.6. Other livestock..... | 79 |
| 8.7. Poultry..... | 80 |
| 8.8. Bees..... | 80 |
| 8.9. Aquaculture..... | 81 |
| 9. Wood and Non-wood forest products | 84 |
| 9.1. Introduction..... | 84 |
| 9.2. Households engaged in collection of NWFPs by type..... | 85 |
| 9.3. Households engaged in collection of Wood products by type..... | 86 |
| 10. Constraints | 88 |
| 10.1. Introduction..... | 88 |
| 10.2. Types of constraints..... | 88 |
| 10.3. The top three constraints by dzongkhag..... | 89 |
| 11. Appendices | 90 |
| Appendix I: Statistical Tables | 90 |
| Appendix II: Concepts and definitions | 145 |
| Appendix III: Questionnaire | 151 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 2.1. Percentage distribution of agricultural households by main RNR activity | 12 |
| Figure 2.2. Percentage distribution of other economic activity prevalent among the households | 16 |
| Figure 2.3. Proportion of agricultural holdings to the share of income from RNR production..... | 17 |
| Figure 3.1. Percentage distribution of household head of the agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by sex..... | 21 |
| Figure 3.2. Proportion of the population in the household sector, by age group..... | 22 |
| Figure 3.3. Proportion of farming population, by age group, and by sex..... | 22 |
| Figure 3.4. Proportion of households whose occupation is farmer, by age group, and by sex | 23 |
| Figure 3.5. Proportion of occupation as farmers and others among the farming population | 24 |
| Figure 4.1. Total land ownership, by dzongkhag (in percentages), and by land type | 30 |
| Figure 4.2. Total operational land, by dzongkhag (in percentages), and by land type | 31 |
| Figure 4.3. Total fallow land, by dzongkhag (in percentages), and by land type | 31 |
| Figure 4.4. Proportion of an average Bhutanese farm by various land use type | 34 |
| Figure 4.5. Classification of land use (figures in the parenthesis are total acreage for each class) | 36 |
| Figure 5.1. Proportion of inputs being used by the farmers | 39 |
| Figure 5.2. Number of holdings using different types of farm machineries and equipment | 40 |
| Figure 5.3. Percentage of holdings using different types of farm machineries and equipment by dzongkhag..... | 41 |
| Figure 5.4. Percentage of holdings using different types of power sources to till their land..... | 42 |
| Figure 5.5. Percentage of holdings using different types of power sources to till their land by dzongkhag | 43 |
| Figure 5.6. Percentage of holdings using protective cover by dzongkhag | 44 |
| Figure 5.7. Total area under protective cover by dzongkhag | 44 |
| Figure 5.8. Percentage of household who availed credit by dzongkhag | 45 |
| Figure 5.9. Percentage of holdings who availed credit by different sources and by dzongkhag | 46 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 5.10. Number of hired managers by gender, and by type of holding | 47 |
| Figure 6.1. Percentage of household irrigating their land by dzongkhag..... | 51 |
| Figure 6.2. Percentage of area irrigated by dzongkhag | 51 |
| Figure 7.1. Percentage of holdings growing cereals by dzongkhag | 57 |
| Figure 7.2. Percentage of holdings growing paddy by dzongkhag | 58 |
| Figure 8.1. Percentage of holdings rearing bovine animals by dzongkhag..... | 70 |
| Figure 8.2. Number of holdings rearing bovine animals by type..... | 71 |
| Figure 8.3. Percentage of holdings rearing livestock by rearing system | 76 |
| Figure 8.4. Percentage of holdings rearing livestock by different grazing system | 78 |
| Figure 8.5. Number of holdings rearing poultry-chicken by dzongkhag..... | 80 |
| Figure 8.6. Percentage of holdings rearing fish | 82 |
| Figure 9.1. Pictures of different kinds of NWFPs..... | 84 |
| Figure 9.2. Percentage of households engaged in wood or non-wood forest products by dzongkhag..... | 85 |
| Figure 9.3. Households engaged in collection of NWFPs by types | 85 |
| Figure 9.4. Percentage of holdings engaged in collection of wood products by dzongkhag | 86 |
| Figure 10.1. 1 Households who faced different types of constraints | 88 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 2.1. Agricultural holdings, by type, and by urban-rural..... | 11 |
| Table 2.2. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by main RNR activity..... | 12 |
| Table 2.3. Agricultural holdings, by purpose of production..... | 14 |
| Table 2.4. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by purpose of production | 14 |
| Table 2.5. Agricultural holdings, by main purpose of production, by type of holding | 15 |
| Table 2.6. Summary statistics of agricultural holding, by type of holding | 15 |
| Table 2.7. Summary statistics of households, by main purpose of production.. | 16 |
| Table 3.1. Summary statistics of households, by dzongkhag, and by size | 20 |
| Table 3.2. Farming population by level of education attained, and by gender ... | 24 |
| Table 4.1. Total land, by dzongkhag, and by type of land area | 29 |
| Table 4.2. Agricultural holdings and total land leased-in, by type of holdings.... | 32 |
| Table 4.3. Agricultural holdings, by type of lessor, and by type of land..... | 32 |
| Table 4.4. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by type of land use | 34 |
| Table 4.5. Agricultural holdings, by type of main reasons for keeping wetland fallow | 36 |
| Table 5.1. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by different kinds of inputs used..... | 39 |
| Table 5.2. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by the number of managers hired..... | 47 |
| Table 6.1. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by method of irrigation | 52 |
| Table 6.2. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by sources of water supply for surface irrigation | 53 |
| Table 7.1. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by different types of crop growers..... | 56 |
| Table 7.2. Harvested area and production for irrigated paddy and maize..... | 59 |
| Table 7.3. Number of growers, harvest area and production for most commonly grown oilseeds and legumes..... | 60 |
| Table 7.4. Number of growers, harvest area and production for most commonly grown vegetables | 61 |
| Table 7.5. Agricultural holdings growing mushroom and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of mushroom..... | 62 |
| Table 7.6. Number of potato growers, harvest area and production, by dzongkhag | 63 |
| Table 7.7. Total number of trees, bearing trees and production of Apple, by dzongkhag | 64 |
| Table 7.8. Total number of trees, bearing trees and production of Arecanut, by dzongkhag | 64 |
| Table 7.9. Total number of trees, bearing trees and production of Mandarin, by | |

| | |
|---|-----|
| dzongkhag | 65 |
| Table 7.10. Harvest area and production of other permanent crops, by dzongkhag, and by types of crops | 67 |
| Table 8.1. Bovine animals, by type, and by gender | 71 |
| Table 8.2. Bovine animals, by dzongkhag, and by summary statistics..... | 72 |
| Table 8.3. Bovine animals, by dzongkhag, and by type | 73 |
| Table 8.4. Female Bovine animals, by dzongkhag, and by type..... | 74 |
| Table 8.5. Top three Bovine animals reared by holdings, by dzongkhag, and by type..... | 75 |
| Table 8.6. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by type of livestock system practiced | 77 |
| Table 8.7. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by type of grazing system for their cattle | 79 |
| Table 8.8. Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by type | 80 |
| Table 8.9. Agricultural holdings rearing bees, by dzongkhag, and by type of bees | 81 |
| Table 10.1. Top three constraints faced by the holdings and by dzongkhag..... | 89 |
| Table A4. 1 Total dryland owned, leased-in, leased-out, fallow and operational, by dzongkhag | 90 |
| Table A4. 2 Total wetland owned, leased-in, leased-out, fallow and operational, by dzongkhag | 90 |
| Table A4. 3 Total Khimsa owned, leased-in, leased-out, fallow and operational, by dzongkhag | 91 |
| Table A4. 4 Total orchard land owned, leased-in, leased-out, fallow and operational, by dzongkhag | 92 |
| Table A5. 1 Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by different sources of power to till their land..... | 92 |
| Table A5. 2 Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by different sources of credit availed..... | 94 |
| Table A6. 1 Harvest area (Acre), by dzongkhag, and by different types of cereals. | 95 |
| Table A6. 2 Production, by dzongkhag, and by different types of cereals | 96 |
| Table A6. 3 Holdings growing cereal crops, by dzongkhag, and by different types of cereals..... | 97 |
| Table A6.4- 1 Harvest area and production, by dzongkhag, and by type of cereal crops | 98 |
| Table A6.4- 2 Harvest area and production, by dzongkhag, and by type of cereal crops | 99 |
| Table A6.5- 1 Harvest area, by dzongkhag, and by different types of oil seeds and legumes..... | 100 |
| Table A6.5- 2 Production (MT unless specified otherwise), by dzongkhag, and by different types of oilseeds and legumes..... | 101 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Table A6.6- 1 Harvest area, by dzongkhag, and by different types of vegetables ... | 102 |
| Table A6.6- 2 Production (MT unless specified otherwise), by dzongkhag, and by different types of vegetables..... | 103 |
| Table A6.7- 1 Harvest area, by dzongkhag, and by different types of vegetables ... | 104 |
| Table A6.7- 2 Production (MT unless specified otherwise), by dzongkhag, and by different types of vegetables..... | 105 |
| Table A6.8- 1 Harvest area (Acre), by dzongkhag, and by types of roots and tubers..... | 106 |
| Table A6.8- 2 Production (MT unless specified otherwise), by dzongkhag, and by types of roots and tubers..... | 107 |
| Table A6.9- 1 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of fruits..... | 108 |
| Table A6.9- 2 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of fruits..... | 109 |
| Table A6.9- 3 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of fruits..... | 110 |
| Table A6.9- 4 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of fruits..... | 111 |
| Table A6.9- 5 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of fruits..... | 112 |
| Table A6.9- 6 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of fruits..... | 113 |
| Table A6.9- 7 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of fruits..... | 114 |
| Table A6.10- 1 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production of coffee and tea, by dzongkhag..... | 115 |
| Table A7.1- 1 Farm machinaries and equipment used, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment..... | 116 |
| Table A7.1- 2 Farm machinaries and equipment used, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment..... | 117 |
| Table A7.2- 2 Farm machinaries and equipment owned, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment..... | 119 |
| Table A7.3- 1 Farm machinery and equipment hired from FMCL, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment..... | 120 |
| Table A7.3- 2 Farm machinery and equipment hired from FMCL, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment..... | 121 |
| Table A7.4- 1 Farm machinery and equipment hired from others, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment..... | 122 |
| Table A7.4- 2 Farm machinery and equipment hired from others, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment..... | 123 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Table A7.5- 1 Farm machinery and equipment hired from the government, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment..... | 124 |
| Table A7.5- 2 Farm machinery and equipment hired from the government, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment..... | 125 |
| Table A7.6- 1 Credit availed by households, by dzongkhag, and by credit sources | 126 |
| Table A8. 1 Agricultural holdings rearing livestock, by dzongkhag, and by types of livestock | 127 |
| Table A8. 2 Agricultural holdings rearing livestock, by dzongkhag, and by types of livestock | 128 |
| Table A8. 3 Agricultural holdings rearing livestock, by dzongkhag, and by types of livestock | 129 |
| Table A8. 4 Agricultural holdings rearing livestock, by dzongkhag, and by types of livestock | 130 |
| Table A8. 5 Agricultural holdings rearing livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of livestock | 131 |
| Table A8. 6 Agricultural holdings rearing livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of livestock | 132 |
| Table A8. 7 Agricultural holdings rearing livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of livestock | 133 |
| Table A8. 8 Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by type of other livestock | 134 |
| Table A8. 9 Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of other livestock..... | 135 |
| Table A8. 10 Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of other livestock..... | 136 |
| Table A8. 12 Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of other livestock..... | 138 |
| Table A8. 13 Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of other livestock..... | 139 |
| Table A8. 14 Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of other livestock..... | 140 |
| Table A9.1- 1 Households collecting different kinds of wood and non-wood forest products, by dzongkhag, and by type of wood and non-wood forest products | 141 |
| Table A9.1- 2 Households collecting different kinds of wood and non-wood forest products, by dzongkhag, and by type of wood and non-wood forest products | 142 |
| Table A10.1- 1 Number of households, by dzongkhag, and by types of constraints faced..... | 143 |

LIST OF BOXES

| | |
|---|----|
| Text box 2.1. Agricultural holdings by type, and by urban-rural..... | 10 |
| Text box 2.2. Agricultural holdings by main RNR activity..... | 11 |
| Text box 4.1. Agricultural land holdings by type of land use | 28 |
| Text box 5.1. Agricultural land holdings by type of access to credit..... | 45 |

ACRONYMS

| | |
|------------|--|
| BDBL | Bhutan Development Bank Limited |
| CAPI | Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing |
| CSO | Civil Society Organization |
| EA | Enumeration Area |
| EU RDCCRPP | European Union Rural Development and Climate Change Response Programme |
| FSAPP | Food Security and Agriculture Productivity |
| FAO | United Nation - Food and Agriculture Organization |
| GDP | Gross Domestic Product |
| GPS | Global Positioning System |
| IdCA | Indepth Country Assessment |
| MoAF | Ministry of Agriculture and Forests |
| NSB | National Statistics Bureau |
| NWFP | Non-Wood Forest Product |
| PHCB | Population and Housing Census of Bhutan |
| REDCL | Rural Enterprise Development Corporation Limited |
| RNR | Renewable Natural Resources |
| RSD | Renewable Natural Resources Statistics Division |
| RS-TWG | RNR Statistics Technical Working Group |
| SYB | Statistical Yearbook of Bhutan |
| WCA | World Programme for the Census of Agriculture |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The RNR Census 2019 enumerated a total of 66,587 agricultural holdings. The census results showed that the majority of the holdings' main RNR activity is 'crop production' followed by 'crop and livestock production'.

Bhutanese farms are still predominantly subsistence oriented, producing mainly for 'own consumption with some sale' with 53 percent, followed by 'only for own consumption' with 37 percent. There are only a handful producing 'mainly for sale with some own consumption or only for sale'. However, the level of income diversification is substantial, with 45 percent of holdings having at least one or more economic activities apart from their main RNR activity.

In terms of the demography, the average household size of the holdings is 4 persons. There is no difference in the average household size between male-headed and female-headed households. By main occupation, about 67 percent of the population aged 15 years and above are farmers. There is a clear evidence that in the prime working age groups, there are more females than males on the farms. If the situation continues, the productivity of the farming sector may decline.

The average holding size of Bhutanese farms is 3.7 acres. However, not all the land at one's disposal is cultivated though. The 66,587 agricultural holdings cultivate 189,465 acres, leaving 66,120 acres fallow, of which 8,957.87 acres are fallow wetland (chuzhing). Among the reasons for leaving wetland fallow, irrigation problem still continues to be the most common reason, followed by crop damage by wildlife and labor shortage.

For the first time the census is also able to generate figures under seven internationally comparable basic land use classes. The acreage under each class are temporary crops (133,690), temporary meadows and pastures (5,579), temporary fallow (66,122), permanent crops (28,234), permanent meadows and pastures (5,207), farm buildings and farmyards (7,557) and forests/wooded land (4,240).

About 48 percent of the holdings irrigated their land, which is 37,522 acres inclusive of both dryland and wetland. This represents about 20 percent of the total cultivated land area. Across the dzongkhags, Punakha (92.99 percent) recorded the highest proportion of holdings irrigating their land compared to some 18.52 percent for Pema Gatshel. Surface water by far is the main source of irrigation with 84.28 percent. Some households (11.56 percent) also use municipal water for irrigation, while the use of groundwater is barely one percent.

A multitude of crops are grown. The census recorded 11 cereals, 9 oilseeds and legumes, 5 roots and tubers, 20 vegetables and 28 fruits or permanent crops. Among the cereals, the crop with the highest harvested area is maize (36,835.95 acres), followed by irrigated paddy (36,670.21 acres). The rest of the cereals combined is only 12,713.65 acres. The maize and irrigated paddy are the two most important crops in the cereal basket accounting for 31 percent of the total agricultural land in Bhutan.

With regard to vegetables, chili – technically a spice but in Bhutanese context is a vegetable accounted for the largest share (4,030.67 acres), reflecting its indispensability in Bhutanese dish. Other notable vegetables are beans (3,423.15 acres), cabbage (1,792.04 acres) and spinach or sags (1,780 acres).

Among the root or tuber crops, potato is the highest with its harvested area (11,130.70 acres) equal to almost more than half of the area of all the 20 vegetables combined. Arecanut seems to be the most important if we go by the total number of trees (3.4 million) among the fruit crops, followed by mandarin (1.8 million) and hazelnut (1.05 million). Apple (0.29 million) which was once a major fruit crop in Bhutan, now stands nowhere in the competition.

In terms of the cash crops, cardamom is the highest with a total area of 21,394.75 acres, which is nearly twice the area under potato. The real area under cardamom would be much higher than reported here, as farmers hide the area of the crop when grown in state owned land.

The total cereal production is 124,624.80 MT, out of which paddy is 63,404.95 MT and maize 55,259 MT. The total vegetable production is 43,136.57 MT, with chili accounting for about 17 percent of the total vegetable production. Potato production is 44,278 MT, more than the entire gamut of vegetables combined due to its sheer weight per unit volume.

Mushroom cultivation, despite close attention and promotion by the ministry, it is yet a small RNR activity. There are 818 holdings in the business, producing a total of 34 MT. In the fruits section, mandarin is the highest produced crop with 26,528 MT followed by arecanut with 11,681 MT. Although the number of hazelnut trees cross six digits figure, yet its production is negligible as the crop is yet to reach the production stage.

Comparing the holdings by the use of agricultural inputs, 94.84 percent uses farmyard manure or compost, followed by 25.32 percent of the holdings using chemical fertilizer. Although details on the type and quantity of each input was not asked, this section still reveals some interesting observations.

The RNR Census 2019 also collected information on the crop land under protective cover. The protective cover refers to the use of plastic houses, glass

houses or shades to protect crops from elements or for enhancing production by holdings. About 5 percent of the holdings use protective cover. The total area under protective cover is 220.87 acres, with Sarpang dzongkhag having the highest area of 29.53 acres.

The distribution of holdings by the type of livestock reared differ across the dzongkhag.

About 77 percent of the holdings rear bovine animals, the most common being cattle and other bovines include yaks and zo-zoms which are limited to only few dzongkhags having highland communities. Among the cattle, despite the relentless push by the authorities to replace the local breeds with improved European breeds over the last several decades, they seem to hold their ground quite well with improved cattle breeds accounting for 36 percent of the total cattle population.

About 67 percent of those rearing bovines practice grazing system, followed by 3 percent for industrial and 30 percent for mixed system. This shows that the feeding system is largely forage based. Further, by type of grazing system, 87 percent practices sedentary pastoral or ranching, followed by 10 percent semi-nomadic, semi-pastoral or transhumant and 3 percent nomadic or totally pastoral.

In terms of other livestock population, the population of small ruminants – sheep and goats – seems to take on a literal meaning, in that their numbers are really small compared to their larger ruminant counterparts. Sheep and goats combined population is about 62,022. That of equines – horses, mules, hinnies and asses – about 15,494 is even much less. Next in the line of tiny numbers is that of pigs with a total population of 11,263. However, the situation is completely different for poultry with a total population of 927,174.

The Census also collected 7,338 holdings who practiced beekeeping, which is about 11 percent of total holdings. Across the dzongkhags, Samtse, Chukha, Sarpang, Dagana and Tsirang have the highest number of holdings rearing bees, largely of local species. Bumthang dzongkhag is quite unique in that, while it has only 80 holdings rearing bees, total bee hives is 1,357 and all of them are of improved species.

Rearing fish in ponds is relatively a rare thing in Bhutan. However, the census recorded 527 holdings, mostly in the warm southern dzongkhags. Holdings in Samtse and Tsirang dzongkhags mostly rear fish.

The RNR Census 2019 also collected information on machinery or equipment used, owned and hired in 2018. About 50 percent of the holdings use at least one or more types of machines or equipment. By the number of holdings who reported

using a particular machine or equipment, the top 5 are power tiller, milling machine, chain saw, manually operated thresher and tractor. The machines are either owned or hired. Across the dzongkhag, the top three dzongkhags owning highest number of powertillers are Paro (898 holders), Wangdue Phodrang (836 holders) and Punakha (702 holders). On the other hand, the bottom three with least number of holdings owning powertillers are Pema Gatshel (32 holders), Samdrup Jongkhar (40 holders) and Samtse (48 holders).

Tilling of the soil for crop cultivation is a major source of drudgery on farms and hence efforts to mechanize farming through import and distribution of powertillers and tractors was a major activity since the 1980s. However, the census recorded that animal power still remains the main source of power for tillage for majority of the holdings (55 percent), followed by machine power (26 percent) and manual power (19 percent).

Forest resources play an integral role in the livelihood of farming households. About 86 percent of the holdings collect at least one or several kinds of wood and non-wood forest products. Among the non-wood forest products, fern shoots or tops is the most commonly collected item followed by mushroom.

In terms of the access to credit for performing operations related to agriculture, livestock and forestry, about 12.04 percent of the total farming households have access to credit facility. Among the various credit sources such as relatives, neighbors, commercial banks, groups or CSOs, Bhutan Development Bank Limited (BDBL) is the most common source of credit for the holdings.

Agricultural holdings hire mangers to run their farm, be it casual or permanent workers. While it is observed to be uncommon (0.68 percent) for holders, among the private limited companies and others category holdings, it is practiced to some extent with 52 percent. Of the hired managers, 83 percent are males, clearly indicating the preference for males in managerial or supervisory roles in the RNR sector. On an average, a holding saw about 6 occasions in a year where casual workers are hired, and an average of 53 man-days done by casual workers.

The RNR Census 2019 also collected information on the constraints or difficulties faced by farming households. About 88 percent of the holdings reported facing some form of constraints that limit their agricultural production or assets. The three most important constraints faced by holdings are irrigation problem, followed by labor shortage, and crop damage by wild animals.

1.1 Background

1.1.1. Country Profile

The Renewable Natural Resources (RNR) practices in Bhutan is still predominantly based on the traditional subsistence oriented mixed farming system that includes cropping, livestock rearing and use of non-wood forest products for sustenance. As per National Accounts Statistics 2018, the share of the primary sector is 17.37 percent. Among the components of RNR Sector, Crops (Agriculture) contributes 10.64 percent of the total GDP.

The SDGs 2030-to end poverty in all its forms everywhere and to end hunger, achieving food security, improving nutrition and promoting sustainable agriculture are key highlights of the agenda. In the country, the RNR Sector's FYPs also highlights enhancement of food security, poverty reduction and income generation as its main objectives. Thus, generation of reliable and timely RNR statistics, which includes agriculture, livestock and forestry sectors plays a crucial role in identifying resources, issues, and thrust areas for evidence-based planning and formulation.

This is the 3rd RNR Census being conducted. The Census provides an updated benchmark of RNR data at the lowest administrative level, which will be useful for the formulation of agricultural and rural development policies and improvement of food security of the population.

The Census is in conformity with the World Programme for the Census of Agriculture 2020 (WCA), and covers all aspects specifically the farm holdings and holders, who are engaged in agriculture, forestry and livestock including aquaculture. In addition, the census followed uniform concepts of WCA which makes results comparable at regional and international level.

1.1.2. Earlier RNR Census

The MoAF has conducted two RNR Censuses in 2000 and 2009. In 2000, the nationwide census was conducted, but the achieved coverage was only 87 percent. Non-response was on account of seasonal migration, and farming households on move for pilgrimage, business trip, etc. The RNR Census of 2009, although it was a significant step towards meeting data needs with comprehensive coverage on RNR Sector, it lagged to establish a baseline information for collection of RNR Statistics through follow up surveys, particularly listing the farm holdings, use of agricultural inputs, assessment of their progress, constraints, resources, productivity, etc., over the years.

The IdCA (Indepth Country Assessment) 2014 recommends the need for strengthening and adopting methodological reforms on the existing crop surveys and livestock census programme, so that such data collection programmes could be converted as follow-up surveys based on the frame of RNR Census. Further, it recommends to converge the existing system of data collection of agriculture, livestock and forestry towards the base frame prepared through the RNR Census. Conducting such surveys as a follow-up of the RNR Census would be cost efficient and will lead to more sound statistics. It also mentions that the earlier Censuses were not specific on using the definitions and the guidelines of the WCA, as it was conducted as a household survey and not specific on the agricultural operational holdings.

1.1.3. Lessons learnt and Scope for Improvement

Although the past two censuses put in effort to gather comprehensive information on RNR sector, the following were some of the lessons learnt and noted for improvement in the future censuses:

- Two RNR Censuses conducted in 2000 and 2009 used the household enquiry approach. The earlier RNR Census programmes were not focussed on the farm holdings and operators who are engaged in agriculture (including livestock holdings and aquaculture holdings);
- Although items covered in the questionnaire were comprehensive, it could not be used as a farm register which could serve as baseline information for future Agriculture Surveys. The current RNR Census 2019 results produce a farm register and all future RNR surveys could be linked to the Census to reduce cost, save time and resources, by updating the register without having to conduct a separate survey. The frame of PHCB 2017 was also utilized in the preparation of the frame of RNR Census. Pre-testing of instruments and Pilot Study were also carried out to ensure data quality of the current census; and
- In earlier censuses, data was collected, validated and processed with less technological innovations, which had resulted in no proper archival system to archive the results and unit level data for further research and policy evaluation. Technological innovations are important for data accuracy, and validation can be carried out efficiently and time lag in publication of results can be reduced. Final data at the lowest level of administration can also be digitized and used for research studies.

1.2 Objective of the census

To gauge the data gap of the country for having a reliable database of its farmers/ farm holdings, the role of the RNR Census is of much value, for it prepares list of households and holdings engaged in agriculture as the first step. In addition, the RNR Census 2019 was designed to cover all holdings that are engaged in RNR sector. It also used technological innovations for digitization and processing of data to facilitate timely release and archival of results, besides the use of GIS to interconnect the results with similar and relevant statistics (like access to markets, connectivity to road, etc.) for easy interpretation. The following are specific objectives of the RNR Census 2019:

- To establish a statistically sound system of data collection with an integrated approach of follow-up surveys, in conformity with WCA of the FAO of United Nations;
- To meet data requirements of the RNR Sector in the country, with an objective to build a farm register covering structural characteristics of operational holdings in the country; and
- To provide baseline data on RNR Sector on time and also to strengthen the statistical system of the country by way of provisioning efficient use of the existing facilities, capacity building on human resources, infrastructure, technological innovations, etc.

1.3 Outcome of census data

The census data provides valuable information to support FYPs with benchmark information for the policy maker, planners, academia, etc. The following are specific outcome of the Census:

- Structural data on RNR Sector at spatial and temporal scale;
- data on land tenure and land use;
- data on livestock;
- data on characteristics of agricultural holdings;
- data on agricultural employment and farm economy;
- data on agricultural machinery and equipment;
- information on agricultural production methods;
- farm labour and gender statistics on the contribution of women and men to agricultural production and their access to agricultural resources;
- information on rural infrastructure at the community level; and
- Benchmark data for current statistics and baseline data for evaluation of impacts of agriculture and rural development programmes, etc.

1.4 Census scope and coverage

The RNR Census is a statistical survey conducted on the full set of agricultural holdings operating in the country. It covers all the holdings in the rural and semi-urban area that depend their livelihood from engaging in RNR activities i.e. agriculture, livestock and forestry activities.

1.5 Census Procedures

Undertaking a census is complex and resource intensive. It entails extensive preparation and planning both in terms of human capacity and financial resources. Such an exercise by nature has administrative and political influence and therefore demands authority and integrated views and commitment from all the relevant stakeholders. Therefore, for these reasons, arrangement of the layers of people in the hierarchy with defined distinct roles and responsibilities was established.

1.5.1. Technical Working Group

The RNR Statistics Technical Working Group (RS-TWG) was constituted with representation of the major stakeholders both from within and outside MoAF. A focal person from each line departments in the ministry and the National Statistics Bureau represents as the member of the TWG. The RS-TWG provides overall guidance to the development and implementation process of all the major activities related to RNR statistical releases.

The RS-TWG functions as a think tank to define and realize the broad vision for the RNR statistical system and provides professional guidance on technical matters such as selecting better approaches (list frame/area frame/linking censuses etc.), calendar of censuses and surveys, integrated framework for surveys, etc. It also provides overall policy guidance and advices on the conduct of the RNR Census and other statistical publications.

During the RNR census, the members are involved with the planning and preparation of technical aspects of data collection materials which among many other involves designing of questionnaire, development of methodologies, estimation of timeframe and budgetary requirements, training of supervisors and enumerators.

1.5.2. Dzongkhag RNR Census Coordinators

There are 20 dzongkhag census coordinators appointed from the livestock and agriculture sectors. They are responsible for overall coordination in the dzongkhag to implement the census. Their specific roles included liaising with the local leaders, mobilizing field supervisors and enumerators, and also monitor progress based on the work plan. Further, they also supervise the submission of completed assignments by the enumerators.

1.6 The Preparatory Phase

The WCA 2020 recommends the conduct of RNR census right after the Population and housing census (PHCB), which was conducted in Bhutan in 2017. The RNR frame list was updated using the PHCB frame provided by NSB. The RNR extension agents updated the frame list with support from Gewog administrative records and prior listings.

The RNR Statistics Division (RSD) coordinated and monitored the overall census activity. The Census team visited and trained district agriculture and livestock extension officials on the use of CAPI and questionnaire for data collection modality.

The RSD spearheaded in procuring of tablets, printing of guidelines for the distribution of tablet to the enumerators, developing enumerator's manual and questionnaire for backup. The development of training programmes and training itself to enumerators and substitute enumerators for timely data collection were carried out. To speed up the whole census processes, a total of 6 teams were formed at the RSD.

1.7 Census Field Enumeration

The RNR Census covers all the holdings in the rural and semi-urban area that depend their livelihood by engaging in RNR activities particularly in agriculture, livestock and forestry activities. The enumerators enumerated every holding as per the predetermined frame list.

The Enumeration Area (EA) for the RNR census is the area covered by the enumerators in which, most cases is their respective assigned gewogs.

With the recent developments in new technologies, particularly information and communication technologies and geo-referencing devices, it provides new opportunities to improve timeliness and also reduces the potential for enumerator and data processing errors, thereby improving quality checks and the overall quality of data.

In the current RNR census, the *Computer-Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI)* method was employed. The method involves the enumerator conducting an interview with the respondent using an electronic questionnaire on a mobile device, such as that of a tablet, laptop or smartphone. The use of such technology has the advantage in providing real-time sample selection in sections wherever necessary.

The CAPI also has an option to record the GPS information of the holding and this increases efficiencies and improves the quality of data. For instance, the use

of CAPI led to improvements in data quality, including timeliness, reduction of undercoverage and response errors.

1.8 Quality Assurance

The quality of census data is of primary importance for accuracy, relevance, reliability and validity of results. The RSD team implemented measures to prevent unacceptable practices and to minimize errors in the data collection. Establishment of effective and efficient strategies towards improvement of the quality of a census helps to achieve the timely collection of high-quality data and the results. The RSD team pre-defined operational standards on the structure, process and outcome of the census. The procedures were made transparent and were systematically monitored.

To ensure data quality, utmost attention was paid particularly for the census operation, starting from the design of the questionnaire and manual, standardization of the training of enumerators, monitoring of the field work, data validation and cleaning to data tabulation, and finally on the report writing. Several stakeholder consultations and roundtable meetings were carried out to discuss and review the content of the questionnaire before finalizing it.

During the enumeration each Dzongkhag census coordinators supervised and provided support to the enumerators where necessary. The team from RSD was formed as focal for each dzongkhag dedicated in monitoring the data received at the headquarter and entering on their data log every day. Since the use of CAPI based questionnaire enables the headquarter to receive data online, it was easier for the focal persons to download the data and validate concurrently. Thus, data validation and cleaning were done instantly which effectively reduced time otherwise incurred for data processing and cleaning. Further, adoption of the collection of the GPS enabled to monitor the progress of the enumerators.

A post enumeration survey helps to re-validate information collected from the respondents. The RSD team also conducted post enumeration survey by selecting a few households at random from every gewog and then a telephonic interview was carried out. Only a few pertinent questions were asked to the respondents.

1.9 Non-respondents

The census covered a total of 66,587 holdings that were engaged in the RNR sector. This includes both households and institutions. A total of 66,070 households and a total of 517 institutional holdings (which includes Dratshang/Monastery, Private Company, Groups/ Cooperatives and Others) were covered.

The Census coverage was 97.48 percent of the total eligible holdings as per the frame list while 0.61 percent of the holdings were gungtongs. The non-response

or the absentees is 1.91 percent of the farming holdings. With the updated frame list used for the RNR census, the non-response rate reduced to 1.91 percent compared to 6.77 percent in the last 2009 RNR Census.

1.10 Limitations

The 3rd RNR census although it was successfully completed, it encountered a few limitations and these were documented so that such issues are addressed in the future censuses.

The purpose of the census was to get the true picture of the farming households. However, due to various reasons such as that of seasonal migrations particularly people on move for pilgrimage, etc, the census duration had to be extended from 1st March 2019 to April 15th 2019.

While the data collection through CAPI based programme enabled storing data directly into the server, there were problems regarding the connectivity and syncing of data. In addition, the GPS coordinates of some household could not be obtained due to location of houses in deep gorges.

Further, land conversion units have changed in some parts of the country, especially regarding the conversion of land area. For example, in the earlier days land area were measured by how much area oxen can plough the field in a day. With the recent introduction of power tillers in communities, the land area declared by farmers have become uncertain and unreliable.

2.1 Introduction

The chapter presents the general characteristics of the agricultural holdings, including aspects of the respondents and other items by type, location, main farming activity, main purpose of production and income. Most of these aspects fall under essential items list and therefore such items are included in the census of every other country allowing international comparisons.

2.2 Type of agricultural holdings

As per the results of the RNR Census of Bhutan 2019, Table 2.1 shows that almost all the holdings are located in the rural area and a few (0.5 percent) holdings are in the urban area. The urban area holdings are mostly holding that grow vegetables on small plots for commercial purpose. The household sector accounts for 99.22 percent of the overall holdings while the non-household sector is negligible. The non-household sector includes entities such as the following:

- *A private limited company* or large commercial farms such as Druk Horticulture Farm, etc.;
- *Agriculture groups or cooperatives* that are run by a group of farmers who leases land either from government or community, share labour and market the produce for joint profit;
- *Monasteries* that often lease out land to others but sometimes may employ a caretaker/ manager to run the farm or sometimes the monks/ students of a Shedra may grow vegetables for their own consumption; and
- The '*others*' category includes those holdings other than those categorized above such as labour camp holdings, kukhor-owned holdings that are usually managed by a caretaker and armed force premises holdings who also rears some chickens or goats, etc.

Text box 2.1. Agricultural holdings by type, and by urban-rural

An agricultural holding is defined as an economic unit under single management comprising all livestock kept and all land used wholly or partly for agriculture production purposes, regardless of the ownership (WCA 2020). In developing countries, the majority of the holdings are in the household sector, i.e. holdings that are predominantly run by families.

Table 2.1. Agricultural holdings, by type, and by urban-rural

| Holding type | Urban | Rural | Total | Urban | Rural | Total |
|---------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | (Number) | | | (Percentage) | | |
| Household | 316 | 65,754 | 66,070 | 0.48 | 99.52 | 100.00 |
| Private Ltd Company | 4 | 21 | 25 | 16.00 | | 100.00 |
| Groups/Co-operative | 1 | 104 | 105 | 0.95 | 99.05 | 100.00 |
| Monastery | 0 | 92 | 92 | - | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Others | 11 | 284 | 295 | 3.73 | 96.27 | 100.00 |
| Total | 332 | 66,255 | 66,587 | 0.50 | 99.50 | 100.00 |

2.3 Main RNR activity

The main *RNR activity* refers to activities like agriculture, livestock and forestry activities and it pertains to the total value of the farms' production in 2018. An agricultural holding may engage in more than one RNR activity. However, the main RNR activity of an agricultural holding refers to the activity that earns the largest income.

Text box 2.2. Agricultural holdings by main RNR activity

The main RNR activity pertains to contribution from RNR activity to holdings' main livelihood. For example, when majority of the total value of the holdings' production in the household comes from crop production, it is referred to as '*Crop production*'.

The following are the main RNR activity:

Livestock production - when majority of the total value of the holdings' production in the household comes from livestock production.

Crop and livestock - when crop and livestock production in the household has equal value to the holdings' production.

Forestry and logging - when majority of the total value of the holdings' production in the household comes from engaging in forestry and logging.

Fishery and aquaculture - when majority of the total value of the holdings' production in the household comes from engaging in fishery and aquaculture activities.

Others - when majority of the total value of the holdings' production in the household comes from activities other than the above.

Figure 2.1 shows the main RNR activity of the agricultural holdings. The distribution of agricultural holdings by main RNR activity is dominated by 'crop production' with 56.39 percent, followed by crop and livestock production with 38.51 percent.

Figure 2.1. Percentage distribution of agricultural households by main RNR activity

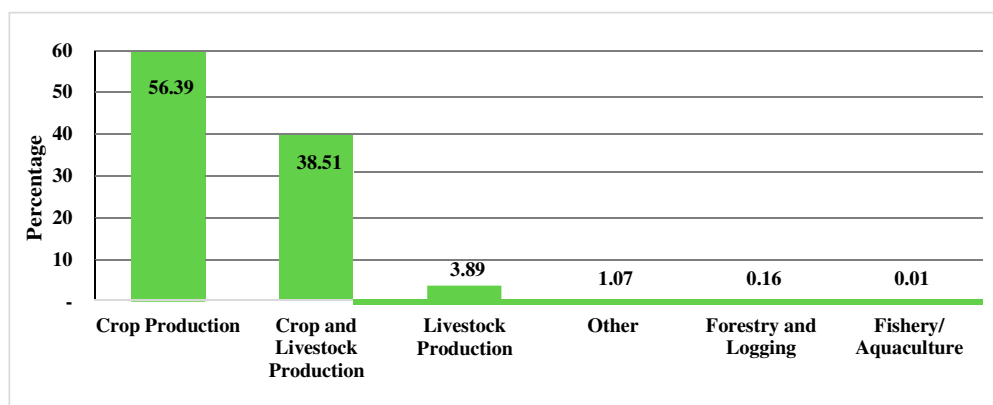


Table 2.2 presents the distribution of agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by main RNR activity. While the ‘Crop production’ is the main RNR activity for many dzongkhags, there are other dzongkhags like Gasa, Haa and Trashy Yangtse with ‘Crop and livestock production’ as the main RNR activity. For fishery/ aquaculture, the southern dzongkhags such as Sarpang, Samtse, etc. are hardly visible having any holdings. This is because of the fact that holdings in these dzongkhags may have fish ponds but it is not their main RNR activity.

Table 2.2. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by main RNR activity

| Dzongkhag | Crop production | Livestock production | Crop and Livestock production | Forestry | Fishery/ Aquaculture | Others | Total |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------------------|--------|-------|
| (Number) | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 1,027 | 299 | 104 | 1 | 0 | 45 | 1,476 |
| Chhukha | 2,982 | 224 | 922 | 2 | 0 | 25 | 4,155 |
| Dagana | 2,513 | 66 | 1,627 | 3 | 0 | 26 | 4,235 |
| Gasa | 90 | 12 | 395 | 0 | 0 | 76 | 573 |
| Haa | 327 | 78 | 942 | 7 | 1 | 20 | 1,375 |
| Lhuntse | 1,186 | 31 | 767 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 2,008 |
| Monggar | 2,580 | 45 | 2,524 | 1 | 0 | 9 | 5,159 |
| Paro | 1,969 | 70 | 1,224 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 3,281 |
| Pema Gatshel | 1,836 | 35 | 1,561 | 2 | 0 | 22 | 3,456 |
| Punakha | 2,026 | 33 | 522 | 1 | 2 | 15 | 2,599 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 1,935 | 81 | 1,881 | 9 | 1 | 26 | 3,933 |
| Samtse | 4,873 | 167 | 3,840 | 2 | 0 | 115 | 8,997 |
| Sarpang | 2,495 | 232 | 2,123 | 3 | 0 | 22 | 4,875 |
| Thimphu | 673 | 173 | 517 | 23 | 1 | 45 | 1,432 |

| Dzongkhag | Crop production | Livestock production | Crop and Livestock production | Forestry | Fishery/ Aquaculture | Others | Total |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------|
| (Number) | | | | | | | |
| Trashigang | 2,254 | 383 | 3,256 | 33 | 0 | 68 | 5,994 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 2,228 | 22 | 176 | 14 | 0 | 35 | 2,475 |
| Trongsa | 1,034 | 235 | 174 | 2 | 0 | 21 | 1,466 |
| Tsirang | 2,094 | 153 | 1,374 | 2 | 1 | 30 | 3,654 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 1,668 | 165 | 1,504 | 0 | 1 | 31 | 3,369 |
| Zhemgang | 1,760 | 67 | 207 | 3 | 0 | 38 | 2,075 |
| Total | 37,550 | 2,571 | 25,640 | 108 | 7 | 711 | 66,587 |

2.4 Main purpose of production

The main purpose of production concept allows one to make a quick estimate of the level of commercialization attained by the farming sector. The main purpose of the consumption of production are classified as follows:

- *Only for own consumption*- if the purpose of the holdings' production is for self-consumption and not for sale or if all of the holdings' production is for self-consumption and not for commercial purpose.
- *Mainly for own consumption with some sales*- if the larger portion of the holdings' production is for self-consumption and lesser portion for sale of the production for cash or in exchange for other produce or products.
- *Mainly for sale with some own consumption*- if the larger portion of the holdings' production is for sale of the produces for cash or in exchange for other produce or products and lesser portion for self-consumption.
- *Only for sale*- if all of the holdings' production is for commercial purpose and not of consumption.

Table 2.3 shows Agricultural holdings across the subsistence or commercialization level, by purpose of production. The agricultural holdings in Bhutan are still predominantly subsistence oriented, majority producing mainly for own consumption with some sales (53.02 percent), followed by only for own consumption (36.67 percent). There are 9.38 percent of agricultural holdings with 'mainly for sale with some own consumption'.

Table 2.3. Agricultural holdings, by purpose of production

| Purpose of production | Number | Percentage |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Only for own consumption | 24,417 | 36.67 |
| Mainly for own consumption with some sales | 35,305 | 53.02 |
| Mainly for sale with some own consumption | 6,247 | 9.38 |
| Only for sale | 618 | 0.93 |
| Total | 66,587 | 100.00 |

Table 2.4 shows the percentage distribution of holdings across the subsistence or commercialization level by Dzongkhags. It is observed that the agricultural holdings in the dzongkhags that has better access to market or those located in urban areas are comparatively more commercialized than their rural counterparts.

Table 2.4. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by purpose of production

| Dzongkhag | Only for own consumption | Mainly for own consumption with some sale | Mainly for sale with some consumption | Only for sale |
|--------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| | (Percentage) | | | |
| Bumthang | 25.00 | 51.22 | 20.00 | 3.12 |
| Chhukha | 19.00 | 64.72 | 15.00 | 0.75 |
| Dagana | 53.00 | 42.13 | 4.00 | 1.82 |
| Gasa | 71.03 | 28.27 | 0.17 | 0.52 |
| Haa | 26.00 | 60.22 | 13.00 | 0.73 |
| Lhuntse | 74.00 | 25.00 | 1.00 | 0.20 |
| Monggar | 43.00 | 50.69 | 6.00 | 0.08 |
| Paro | 21.00 | 60.10 | 19.00 | 0.18 |
| Pema Gatshel | 44.00 | 52.63 | 3.00 | 0.75 |
| Punakha | 26.00 | 66.10 | 7.00 | 0.12 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 36.00 | 61.63 | 2.00 | 0.28 |
| Samtse | 41.00 | 47.29 | 10.00 | 1.90 |
| Sarpang | 24.00 | 64.59 | 9.00 | 1.74 |
| Thimphu | 25.00 | 48.74 | 24.00 | 1.89 |
| Trashigang | 30.00 | 60.08 | 9.00 | 0.27 |
| Trashigang Yangtse | 57.00 | 40.36 | 2.00 | 0.85 |
| Trongsa | 31.00 | 61.32 | 8.00 | 0.34 |
| Tsirang | 37.00 | 55.86 | 7.00 | 0.96 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 25.00 | 46.45 | 28.00 | 0.80 |
| Zhemgang | 56.00 | 39.95 | 4.00 | 0.48 |
| Total | 37.00 | 53.02 | 9.00 | 0.93 |

Table 2.5 shows the distribution of agricultural holdings across the subsistence or commercialization level, by main purpose of production. It is observed for obvious reason that it is mostly the private entities, groups or cooperatives that are commercial oriented compared to household sector that are largely subsistence oriented.

Table 2.5. Agricultural holdings, by main purpose of production, by type of holding

| Holding Type | Only for own consumption | Mainly for own consumption with some sale | Mainly for sale with some consumption | Only for sale |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| | (Percentage) | | | |
| Household | 36.61 | 53.29 | 9.25 | 0.84 |
| Private Ltd Company | 24.00 | 4.00 | 56.00 | 16.00 |
| Groups/Co-operative | 1.90 | 3.81 | 78.10 | 16.19 |
| Monastery | 79.35 | 14.13 | 1.09 | 5.43 |
| Others | 50.17 | 26.10 | 12.20 | 11.53 |
| Total | 36.67 | 53.02 | 9.38 | 0.93 |

2.5 Size of holdings

The size of holdings refers to the total area of own land available plus land leased-in minus the land lease-out from the total land owned. The statistics on the size of holdings are important indicators to gauge the accessibility of land by different types of holdings.

Table 2.6 shows summary statistics of agricultural holding, by type of holdings. The mean holding size is 3.7 acres irrespective of holding type. However, by the type of holdings, the mean holding size of the household sector is much smaller compared to the other holding types.

Table 2.6. Summary statistics of agricultural holding, by type of holding

| Holding Type | Number of holdings | Total area (acres) | Mean | Median |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Household | 66070 | 246,912 | 3.67 | 2.68 |
| Private Ltd Company | 25 | 170 | 6.81 | 4.00 |
| Groups/Co-operative | 105 | 869 | 8.27 | 4.27 |
| Monastery | 92 | 661.77 | 7.19 | 3.17 |
| Others | 295 | 2,020 | 6.85 | 1.33 |
| Total | 66,587 | 250,633 | 3.76 | 2.67 |

Further, if we look at the mean holding size of household sector by their main purpose of production, it is observed that there is virtually no significant difference in the average holding size between commercial oriented holdings and the subsistence-oriented holdings. Table 2.7 shows summary statistics of households, by their main purpose of production.

Table 2.7. Summary statistics of households, by main purpose of production

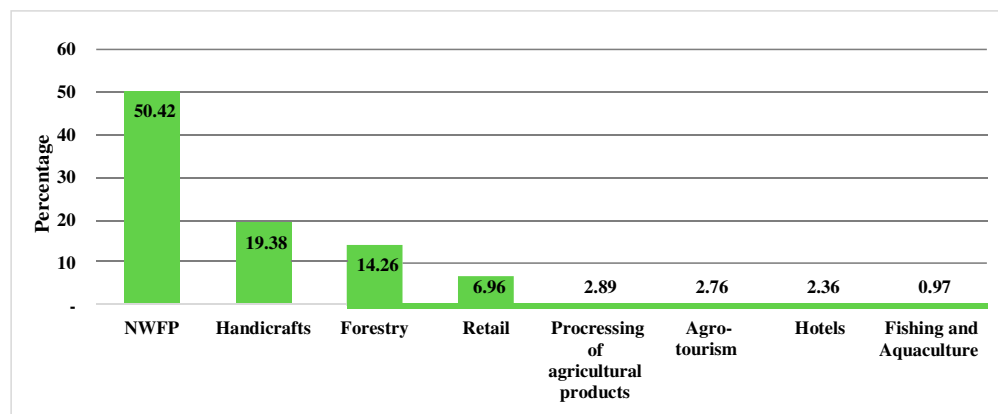
| Purpose of production | Number of observations | Mean | Median |
|--|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Only for own consumption | 24188 | 3.30 | 2.33 |
| Mainly for own consumption with some sales | 35210 | 3.94 | 3.00 |
| Mainly for sale with some own consumption | 6114 | 3.66 | 2.60 |
| Only for sale | 558 | 3.31 | 2.00 |
| Total | 66,070 | 3.67 | 2.68 |

2.6 Other economic activities

A household may engage in other economic activities other than agricultural production. For example, a household may operate a shop or restaurant, in addition to operating the holding.

Figure 2.2 shows type of economic activities prevalent among the households. The farming households are engaged primarily in the production of either crop, livestock or both. About 45 percent of the holdings reported that they have at least one or more economic activities apart from their main RNR activity. For example, if we look at the holdings whose main RNR activity is either crop, livestock or both, the most common activity prevalent is NWFP collection.

Figure 2.2. Percentage distribution of other economic activity prevalent among the households



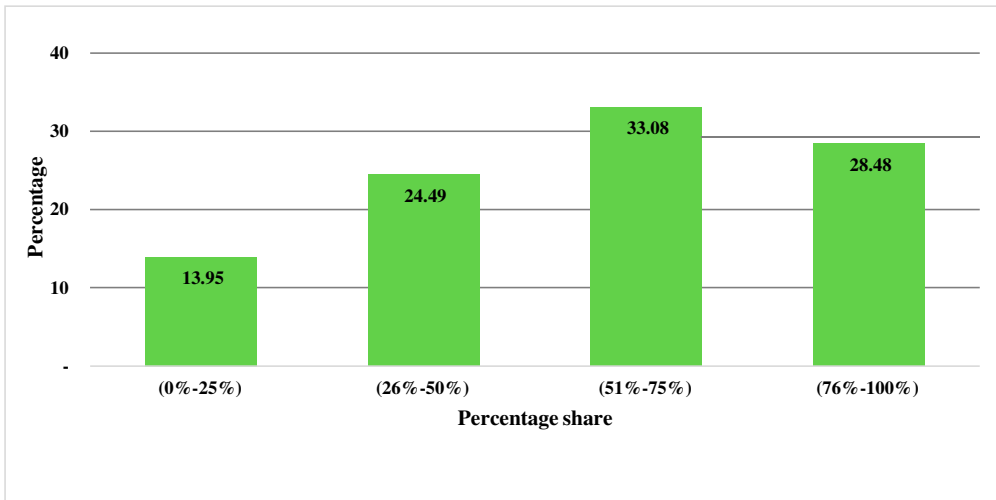
2.7 Share of income from RNR production

To gauge the extent to which the households rely on their own production for the total household income, the households were asked to respond to the question on 'what percentage of the total households' income comes from RNR production?'. The share of income from RNR production were categorized into the following:

- 0% - 25%: the households' income generation of RNR production from the holding constitutes a quarter of the households' total income.
- 26%-50%: the households' income generation of RNR production from the holding constitutes a half of the households' total income.
- 51%-75%: the households' income generation of RNR production from the holding constitutes three-fourth of the households' total income.
- 76%-100%: the households' income generation of RNR production from the holding constitutes all of the households' total income.

Figure 2.3 shows proportion of agricultural holdings with share of income from RNR production. Looking at the share of income from a holdings' main RNR activity relative to other non-RNR activities such as running a retail shop, driving a car, agro-tourism, etc, the RNR production activities constitutes to be the main driver of the holdings' income generation.

Figure 2.3. Proportion of agricultural holdings to the share of income from RNR production





3.1 Introduction

Understanding the demographic characteristics of the households are important to gain a better knowledge of the social dimensions of the farming households. The information on demography was asked only to the household sector and not to all other holding types. The demographic information was also asked to all household members who are usually resident in the household, shares meals together, and would have a household head who makes the major economic or social decision.

3.2 Household size

There are 66,070 households distributed in different dzongkhags. Table 3.1 shows the summary statistics of households, by dzongkhag and by size. The national average household size is observed at 4 persons. Across the dzongkhags, Lhuentse has the highest average household size with 6 persons and Tsirang has the lowest. There is no significant difference in the average household size between male and female headed households.

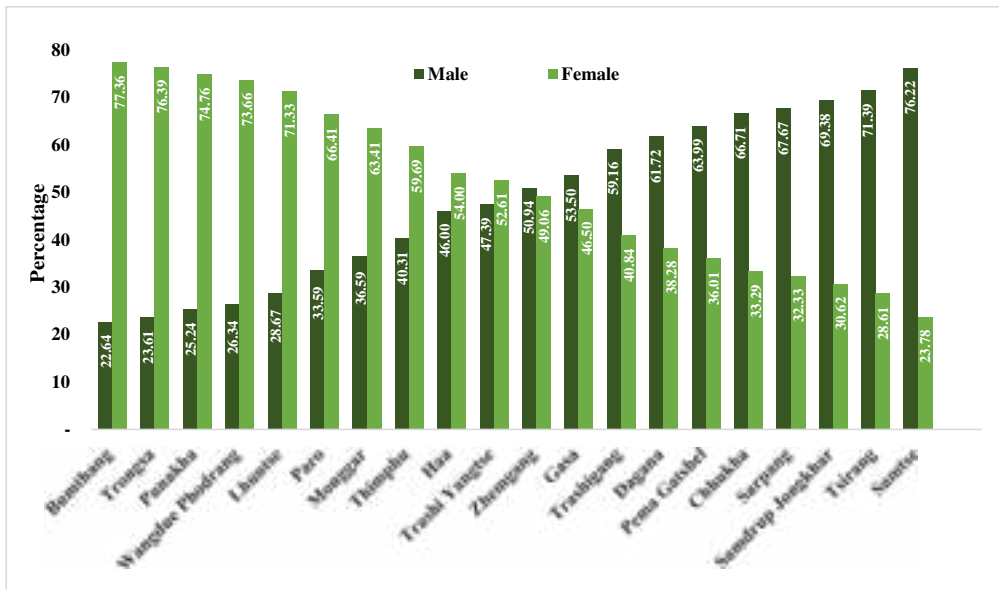
Table 3.1. Summary statistics of households, by dzongkhag, and by size

| Dzongkhag | Mean | Median |
|------------------|----------|----------|
| Bumthang | 5 | 5 |
| Chhukha | 5 | 4 |
| Dagana | 4 | 4 |
| Gasa | 4 | 4 |
| Haa | 4 | 4 |
| Lhuentse | 6 | 5 |
| Monggar | 5 | 4 |
| Paro | 4 | 4 |
| Pema Gatshel | 4 | 4 |
| Punakha | 4 | 4 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 4 | 4 |
| Samtse | 4 | 4 |
| Sarpang | 5 | 4 |
| Thimphu | 4 | 4 |
| Trashigang | 4 | 4 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 4 | 4 |
| Trongsa | 4 | 4 |
| Tsirang | 4 | 3 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 4 | 4 |
| Zhemgang | 5 | 5 |
| Total | 4 | 4 |

3.3 Gender distribution of household head

Figure 3.1 shows the share of male and female headed households of the agricultural holdings across the dzongkhags. In general, households are more likely to have more males compared to females as head of the households. Of the total, slightly about 54 percent of households are headed by male compared to 46 percent of female. However, there are dzongkhags such as Bumthang, Lhuentse, Punakha, Trongsa and Wangdue Phodrang with higher number of female-headed households compared to their male counterpart.

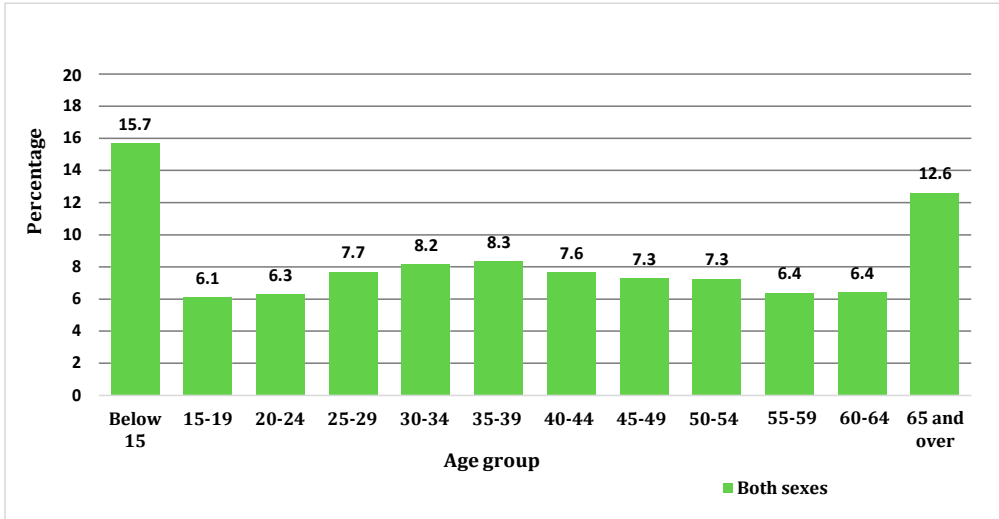
Figure 3.1. Percentage distribution of household head of the agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by sex



3.4 Population in the household sector holdings

The household sector which consisted of 66,070 holdings have a total population of 227,187 persons. Fig 3.2 shows the percentage distribution of the population by age group. The working youth population in the household sector is about 12.44 percent and there is 12.6 percent of the total household sector who are 65 years and above.

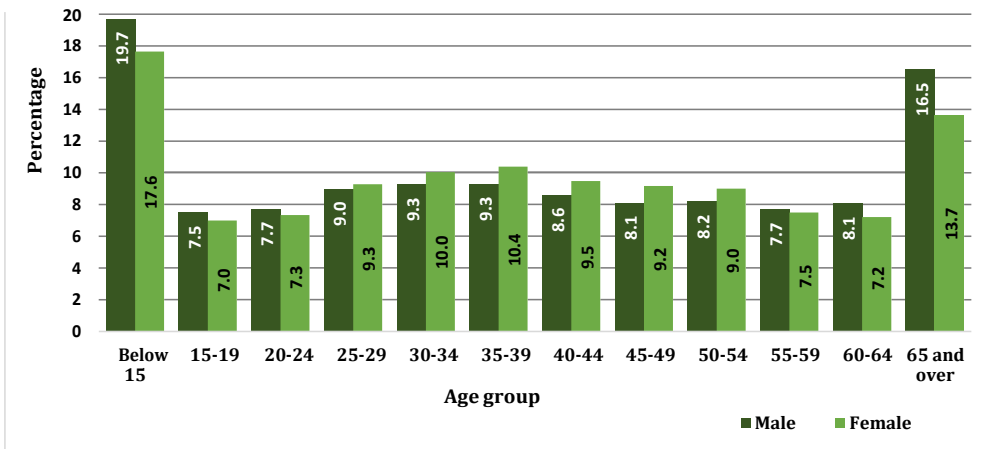
Figure 3.2. Proportion of the population in the household sector, by age group



3.5 Age profile by gender

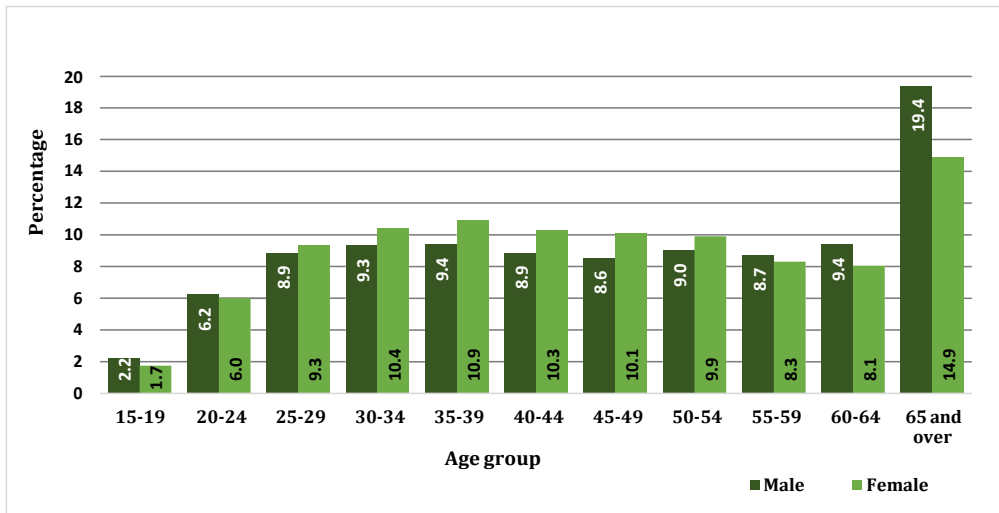
A detailed age profile by gender of farming households can be obtained from Figure 3.3. The figure shows a concentration of females in the young and adult ages, with a tail extending into older ages. The distribution by gender shows overrepresentation of females in the age categories upto 54 years, with significant difference at the age categories from 25-59 years which is the prime working age on farms. There is a clear evidence that in the prime working age groups, there are more females than males on the farms. However, it is noticeable that the distribution of both the males and females declines in the older age categories.

Figure 3.3. Proportion of farming population, by age group, and by sex



Further, the difference between males and females seems even more pronounced in the prime working age groups, when we do analysis for those people whose occupation was reported as ‘farmers’ or ‘in farming’. Figure 3.4 shows the distribution of males and females whose occupation is farmer by various age categories. Similarly, the distribution by gender for farming households shows a consistent overrepresentation of females in the prime working age category from 20-64 years. This means that females tend to participate more in the farming occupation compared to their male counterpart.

Figure 3.4. Proportion of households whose occupation is farmer, by age group, and by sex

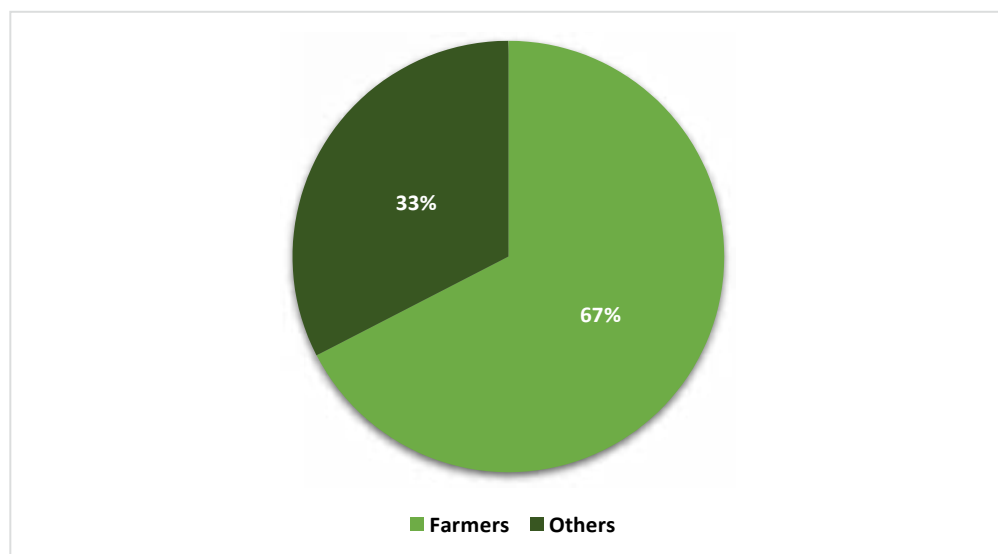


3.6 Actual farmers population

Figure 3.5 shows the proportion of occupation as farmers and others in agricultural farming population. From the total of 227,187 persons, some are farmers, school going children, monks who stay with family members but hardly do any farming job.

In order to estimate the number of people who were actual farmers by occupation, each household member aged 15 years and over were asked on their main occupation. The ‘main occupation’ here refers to a household member who may help with farming chores on a regular basis but his/her main occupation may be something else like driving a taxi during the day or working on the roadsides. By the main occupation, only 67 percent of the population aged 15 years and above is recorded as farmers.

Figure 3.5. Proportion of occupation as farmers and others among the farming population



3.7 Educational profile of farmers

The educational profile of farmers here refers to the highest grade of formal education completed or attended by household members. As shown in Table 3.2, the educational profile of farmers includes a larger share of population with no schooling with 65.87 percent or with primary level of education with 11.65 percent. Table 3.2 shows the farming population by level of education attained by gender.

Table 3.2. Farming population by level of education attained, and by gender

| Education level attained | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | (Number) | | | (Percentage) | | |
| ECCD/Day care | 1,668 | 2,052 | 3,720 | 44.84 | 55.16 | 100.00 |
| Primary | 11,304 | 6,547 | 17,851 | 63.32 | 36.68 | 100.00 |
| Lower Secondary | 2,921 | 2,623 | 5,544 | 52.69 | 47.31 | 100.00 |
| Middle Secondary | 3,577 | 3,765 | 7,342 | 48.72 | 51.28 | 100.00 |
| Higher Secondary | 1,787 | 1,343 | 3,130 | 57.09 | 42.91 | 100.00 |
| Masters and Above | 29 | 4 | 33 | 87.88 | 12.12 | 100.00 |
| Non-formal Education | 3,630 | 7,557 | 11,187 | 32.45 | 67.55 | 100.00 |
| Bachelor's degree | 432 | 161 | 593 | 72.85 | 27.15 | 100.00 |
| Diploma | 116 | 19 | 135 | 85.93 | 14.07 | 100.00 |
| VTI/TTI/RTI Certificate | 68 | 27 | 95 | 71.58 | 28.42 | 100.00 |
| No schooling | 41,246 | 59,648 | 100,894 | 40.88 | 59.12 | 100.00 |
| Others | 1,971 | 682 | 2,653 | 74.29 | 25.71 | 100.00 |
| Total | 68,749 | 84,428 | 153,177 | 44.88 | 55.12 | 100.00 |

There is a large gender difference in terms of educational attainment among farmers. Almost 60 percent of female farmers have no education, compared to around 41 percent of the male farmers. About 68 percent of female farmers have no formal education compared to 33 percent of male farmers. Among the educated farmers, males have higher educational attainment compared to females.

4.1 Introduction

The chapter presents the total acreage of different types of land owned, leased-in, leased-out, left fallow and operational by the holdings in the various dzongkhags. The operational land is the total area of land owned and leased-in minus the total area of land leased-out and left fallow.

Further, the chapter presents the holding area or size followed by the breakdown of holding by various land use types. The type of land operated/managed by the holdings are categorized as follow:

- *Chhuzhing*- an area, which has access to naturally or artificially provided irrigation to grow crops. These are rain fed wetlands too but terraced.
- *Kamzhing*- agricultural land where crops are grown without irrigation.
- *Khimsa*- a piece of plot on which a mixed variety of crops are grown around the house mostly for self-consumption.
- *Ngulthodumra*- a land on which fruits are grown in compact plantation. The compact plantation includes plants, trees and shrubs planted in a regular and systematic manner, such as an orchard. Fruit trees planted here and there in scattered manner, or on land predominantly used for temporary crops, should not be considered as orchard.

Text box 4.1. Agricultural land holdings by type of land use

The land use types are based on the legal definition, and not by the actual land use. For example, Mr. Khandu may have orchard growing fruit trees. However, if the land is simply registered in the thram as khimsa, then the type of land use is 'khimsa' and not the 'orchard'.

4.2 Land area by type

The information on the land area type pertains to the type of land the household owns in the gewog they are currently residing in. The area reported are the actual physical area on the ground operated, which can be more (or sometimes even less) than the registered lag-thram.

However, additional acreage of 4,291 acres of land (as missing out cases in the census) were included for wetland. These are cases observed in some dzongkhags where the household owners were missing during the census enumeration, yet the household may be doing the RNR activity. For example, a household is from Punakha dzongkhag and he was missed during the census enumeration as he resides in Thimphu dzongkhag for some reasons. The household in reality, lets

say, does paddy harvest in Punakha. Such were the missing cases and additional acreage of wetland are included for analysis.

Table 4.1 shows the dzongkhag-wise total acres of land owned, operated, leased-in or out and left fallow by type of land. The fallow land is uncultivated land from the total land area by the households. During the census, it is observed that a total of 250,062 acres of land in the country is being owned by the agricultural holdings, from which 7.25 percent are being leased-in, 5.04 percent are being leased-out and 26.44 percent are fallow land. The total land operated is about 75.77 percent from the total land owned.

Table 4.1. Total land, by dzongkhag, and by type of land area

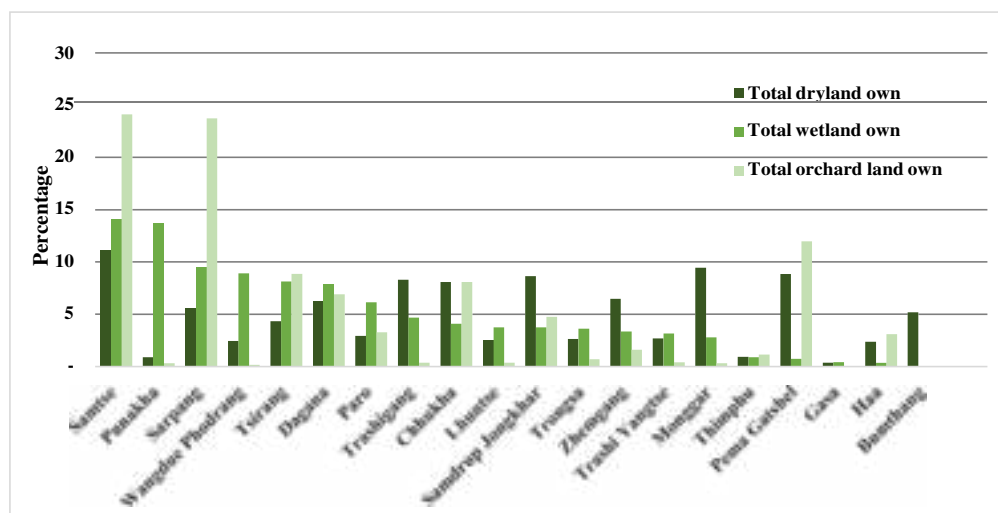
| Dzongkhag | Total own | Leased-in | Leased-out | Fallow | Operational |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|
| | (Acre) | | | | |
| Bumthang | 9,712 | 918 | 309 | 3,713 | 6,608 |
| Chhukha | 18,082 | 916 | 924 | 3,203 | 14,871 |
| Dagana | 16,737 | 1,502 | 817 | 2,634 | 14,789 |
| Gasa | 876 | 17 | 20 | 168 | 705 |
| Haa | 5,034 | 173 | 113 | 878 | 4,216 |
| Lhuntse | 6,706 | 326 | 319 | 1,839 | 4,874 |
| Monggar | 19,513 | 609 | 376 | 6,072 | 13,674 |
| Paro | 8,969 | 826 | 571 | 930 | 8,293 |
| Pema Gatshel | 18,366 | 380 | 356 | 8,845 | 9,545 |
| Punakha | 8,503 | 1,841 | 801 | 1,112 | 8,431 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 18,712 | 922 | 631 | 4,600 | 14,403 |
| Samtse | 30,261 | 3,034 | 2,886 | 4,470 | 25,938 |
| Sarpang | 17,705 | 2,039 | 1,298 | 3,352 | 15,094 |
| Thimphu | 2,347 | 352 | 107 | 320 | 2,272 |
| Trashigang | 18,402 | 744 | 669 | 8,888 | 9,588 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 6,767 | 324 | 220 | 3,070 | 3,801 |
| Trongsa | 6,830 | 420 | 336 | 2,771 | 4,143 |
| Tsirang | 13,288 | 1,123 | 711 | 1,860 | 11,840 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 9,174 | 1,305 | 805 | 1,879 | 7,795 |
| Zhemgang | 14,078 | 365 | 342 | 5,516 | 8,585 |
| Total | 250,062 | 18,136 | 12,611 | 66,120 | 189,465 |

4.2.1. Land owned by dzongkhags

From the total of 250,062 acres of land owned, about 74.20 percent (185,533 acres) are dry land, about 18.95 percent (47,395.59 acres) are wetland, about 3.21 percent (8,083.62 acres) are khimsa, and about 3.64 percent (9,091.82 acres) are orchard land.

Figure 4.1 shows the total land ownership, by dzongkhag (in percentages), and by the type of land. Of the total dryland owned, Samtse (11.17 percent) and Monggar (9.45 percent) dzongkhags have the highest proportion of dryland owned while Punakha (0.98 percent) and Gasa (0.35 percent) dzongkhags have the lowest. For wetland, Samtse (14.07 percent) and Punakha (13.69 percent) dzongkhags have the highest proportion of wetland owned of the total wetland while Haa (0.36 percent) and Bumthang (0.01 percent) have the lowest. For the orchard land, Samtse (24.12 percent) and Sarpang (23.72 percent) have the highest proportion of the total orchard land owned while Bumthang (0.03 percent) has the lowest. The distribution of land owned, leased-in or out, fallow and operation, by different types of land, and by dzongkhag is provided in *Annex I, Table A4.1-A4.4*.

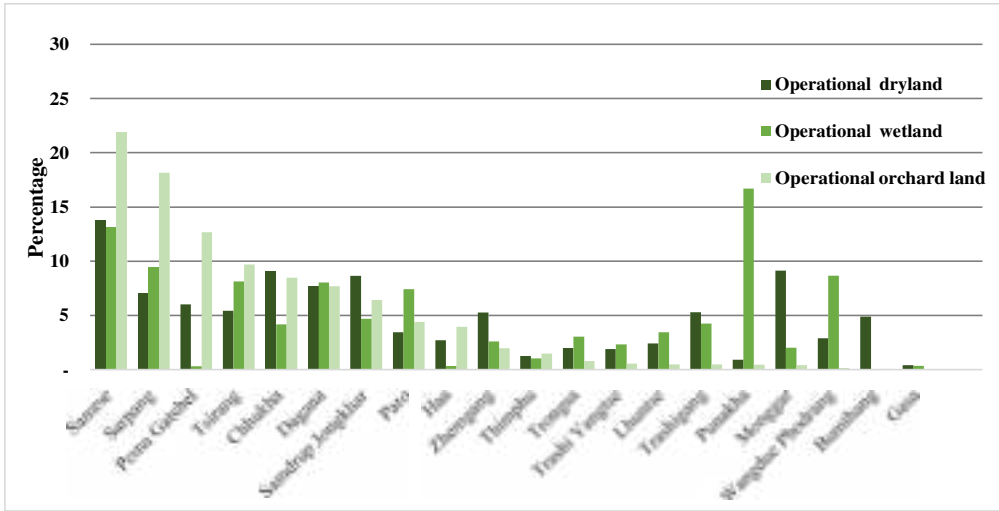
Figure 4.1. Total land ownership, by dzongkhag (in percentages), and by land type



4.2.2. Operational land by dzongkhag

Figure 4.2 shows the total operation land, by dzongkhag and by type of land. From the total of 250,062 acres of the total land owned, about 53.49 percent (133,764 acres) are operational dryland, 16.45 percent (41,145.86 acres) are operational wetland and 2.68 percent (6,707.20 acres) are operational orchard land. Across the dzongkhag, Samtse (13.75 percent) and Monggar (9.12 percent) have the highest operational dryland, Punakha (16.69 percent) and Samtse (13.11 percent) have the highest operational wetland, and Samtse (21.87 percent) and Sarpang (18.14 percent) have the highest operational orchard land.

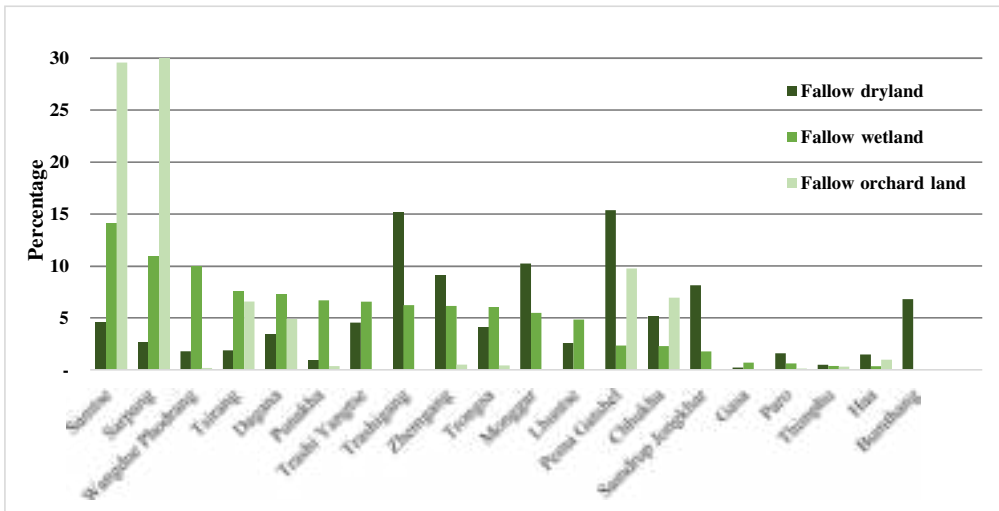
Figure 4.2. Total operational land, by dzongkhag (in percentages), and by land type



4.2.3. Fallow land by dzongkhag

Figure 4.3 shows the percentage distribution of fallow land, by dzongkhag and by type of land. From the total of 250,062 acres of the total land owned, 21.84 percent (54,614 acres) are fallow dryland, about 3.58 percent (8,957.87 acres) are fallow wetland, and 0.94 percent (2,350.15 acres) are fallow orchard land. Across the dzongkhag, Pema Gatshel (15.35 percent) and Trashigang (15.17 percent) have the highest fallow dryland, Samtse (14.09 percent) and Sarpang (10.96 percent) have the highest fallow wetland, and Sarpang (39.33 percent) and Samtse (29.58 percent) have the highest fallow orchard land.

Figure 4.3. Total fallow land, by dzongkhag (in percentages), and by land type



4.3 Leased-in land

Agricultural holders often lease in land from others for a variety of reasons- inadequate area of own land, own land may be far away from residence, there may be many lands available for lease at cheap rates.

Table 4.2 provides agricultural holdings and total land leased-in, by type of holdings. Almost 22.04 percent of the household leased-in land, about 24 percent by the private limited company, 21.90 percent by the Groups/Co-operatives, 13.04 percent by the Monastery and about 34.58 percent by the others. The 'others' category includes armed force premise holdings, private companies and so on.

Table 4.2. Agricultural holdings and total land leased-in, by type of holdings

| Holding Type | Holdings | Land leased-in | Land leased-in |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| | (Number) | | (Proportion) |
| Household | 66070 | 14,561 | 22.04 |
| Private Ltd Company | 25 | 6 | 24.00 |
| Groups/Co-operative | 105 | 23 | 21.90 |
| Monastery | 92 | 12 | 13.04 |
| Others | 295 | 102 | 34.58 |
| Total | 66,587 | 14,704 | 22.08 |

4.4 Leased-out land

Table 4.3 shows the agricultural holdings, by type of lessor, and by type of land. The statistics on lessors are important to understand from whom the holders are leasing in land. For any land types, the majority of the holdings leased-in land from other farmers, followed by Dratshang/ monasteries and the government for all types of land.

Table 4.3. Agricultural holdings, by type of lessor, and by type of land

| Type of Lessor | Wetland | Dryland | Khimsa | Orchard |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | (Percentage) | | | |
| Other farmers | 87.15 | 92.20 | 91.44 | 98.26 |
| Dratshang/ Monastery | 11.62 | 2.77 | 3.42 | 0.58 |
| Community | 1.00 | 0.93 | 0.68 | 0.58 |
| Government | 0.23 | 4.10 | 4.45 | 0.58 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

4.5 Area of holding according to land use types

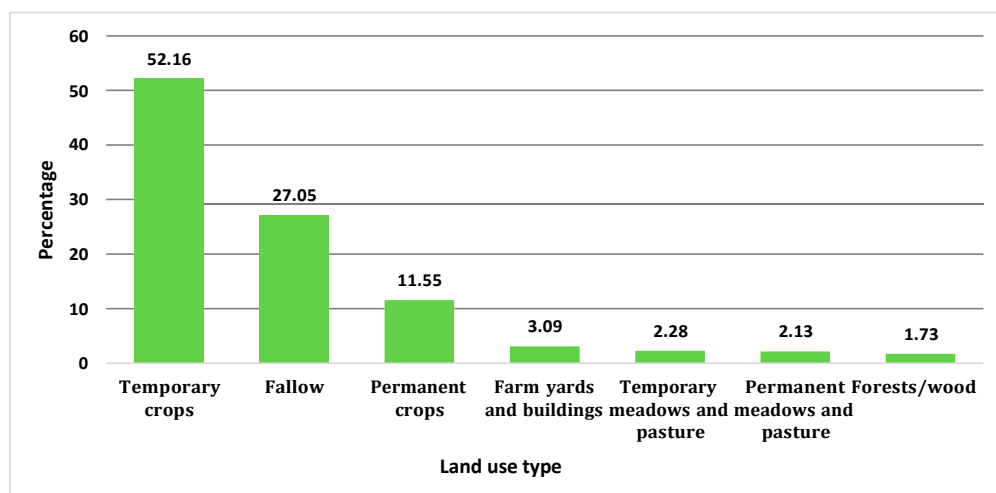
Understanding how the area of a holding is further broken down by various land use types provides a wealth of knowledge on how farmers make farm management decisions to adapt to the social and environmental conditions. The WCA 2020 recommends presenting the breakdown of a holdings' land area according to various land use types as hereunder:

- area under *temporary crops*- land under temporary crops includes all land used for crops with a less than one-year growing cycle;
- area under *temporary meadows and pastures*- temporary meadows and pastures are ones which are less than 5 years old, and if more than 5 years old, then it is permanent;
- area left *temporarily fallow*- land temporarily fallow refers to arable land at prolonged rest (at least one agricultural year) before re-cultivation due to reasons such as flood damage, lack of water, unavailability of inputs or other reasons;
- area under *permanent crops/ orchards*- land under permanent crops refers to long-term crops which do not have to be replanted for several years such as apple orchard, cardamom orchard, etc;
- area under *farm yards and buildings*- land under farm buildings and farmyards refers to surfaces occupied by operating farm buildings such as barns, cellars, silos, garage for tractors, animal sheds and also the holders' house if it sits on the agricultural land; and
- area under *forests and other wooded land*- land under forests/ woods refers to land under trees, be it planted or naturally grown, forming a sort of woodland; the holder may extract timber from it or simply use for other purposes.

4.5.1. Agricultural holdings by land use types

Fig 4.4 shows how an average Bhutanese farm is broken down into various land use types. The 'temporary crops' and 'fallow' represent higher distribution of the land use share with respectively 52.16 percent and 27.05 percent.

Figure 4.4. Proportion of an average Bhutanese farm by various land use type



4.5.2. Land use types by dzongkhag

Table 4.4 presents the distribution of agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by type of land use. For example, an average farm in Bumthang dzongkhag allots 26.25 percent of its total area to growing temporary crops, 11.03 percent to temporary meadows and pasture, 37.53 percent to fallow and so on. Bumthang dzongkhag has holdings on an average of 12.77 percent under forests or woods – substantially higher than any other holdings in other dzongkhags. Further, agricultural holders in Bumthang grows temporary meadows and pastures than any holders in others dzongkhags, followed by Gasa. Haa dzongkhag, on the other hand, is the highest for permanent meadows and pasture. For the area under farm yards and buildings, Paro dzongkhag is the highest and Zhemgang dzongkhag is the lowest.

Table 4.4. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by type of land use

| Dzongkhag | Temporary crops | Temporary meadows and pasture | Fallow | Permanent crops | Permanent meadows and pastures | Farm yards and buildings | Forests/wood |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| | (Percentage) | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 26.25 | 11.03 | 37.53 | 2.58 | 8.72 | 1.12 | 12.77 |
| Chhukha | 63.45 | 1.80 | 17.62 | 11.96 | 1.12 | 2.83 | 1.21 |
| Dagana | 62.06 | 1.60 | 15.36 | 15.84 | 1.34 | 3.05 | 0.74 |
| Gasa | 62.51 | 8.05 | 19.89 | 1.43 | 3.15 | 4.79 | 0.18 |
| Haa | 59.15 | 2.12 | 17.49 | 5.46 | 10.64 | 3.88 | 1.26 |
| Lhuntse | 55.17 | 3.66 | 29.72 | 5.81 | 1.66 | 2.08 | 1.90 |
| Monggar | 55.95 | 1.07 | 31.28 | 5.39 | 2.09 | 3.00 | 1.22 |
| Paro | 62.82 | 2.28 | 12.97 | 14.45 | 1.12 | 5.10 | 1.26 |

| Dzongkhag | Temporary crops | Temporary meadows and pasture | Fallow | Permanent crops | Permanent meadows and pastures | Farm yards and buildings | Forests/ wood |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| | (Percentage) | | | | | | |
| Pema Gatschel | 34.20 | 1.52 | 48.42 | 10.64 | 0.83 | 2.10 | 2.27 |
| Punakha | 70.18 | 1.35 | 19.00 | 4.01 | 0.07 | 3.54 | 1.85 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 48.62 | 5.02 | 24.29 | 13.62 | 4.16 | 2.78 | 1.52 |
| Samtse | 59.25 | 1.26 | 14.64 | 18.64 | 0.86 | 4.46 | 0.88 |
| Sarpang | 49.35 | 2.56 | 19.33 | 22.94 | 1.74 | 3.23 | 0.84 |
| Thimphu | 47.04 | 2.88 | 18.81 | 21.14 | 1.57 | 7.33 | 1.23 |
| Trashigang | 39.40 | 0.47 | 51.53 | 3.50 | 1.38 | 2.83 | 0.89 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 39.99 | 0.52 | 48.99 | 3.37 | 0.27 | 2.85 | 4.00 |
| Trongsa | 42.98 | 1.76 | 41.74 | 3.29 | 7.13 | 1.84 | 1.27 |
| Tsirang | 64.83 | 2.52 | 14.44 | 12.95 | 0.76 | 3.74 | 0.77 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 66.67 | 1.69 | 21.75 | 2.07 | 3.15 | 4.14 | 0.52 |
| Zhemgang | 42.33 | 0.89 | 38.32 | 15.66 | 0.38 | 1.09 | 1.32 |

4.6 Aggregated land use classes

According to WCA 2020, the land use types in the above classification can be further aggregated as:

- *Arable land*- is land that is used in most years for growing temporary crops, temporary meadows and pastures as well as land that is lying fallow but which could easily be brought back under cultivation. It does not include land under permanent crops/ orchards;
- *Cropland*- is the total of arable land and land under permanent crops;
- *Agricultural land*- is the total of cropland and permanent meadows and pastures;
- *Land used for agriculture*- is the total of “agricultural land” and “land under farm buildings and farmyards”.

Fig 4.5 shows the aggregate land use classes according to the WCA classification of land use. Based on the information of the census, there are 205,393 acres of arable land, 233,637 acres of cropland, 238,835 acres of agricultural land and 246,392 acres of land used for agriculture.

Figure 4.5. Classification of land use (figures in the parenthesis are total acreage for each class)

| Basic land use classes | | Aggregate land use classes | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Land under temporary crops (133690) | Arable land (205393) | Cropland (233637) | Agricultural land (238835) | Land used for agriculture (246392) | |
| Land under temporary meadows and pastures (5579) | | | | | |
| Land temporarily fallow (66122) | | | | | |
| Land under permanent crops (28234) | | | | | |
| Land under permanent meadows and pastures (5207) | | | | | |
| Land under farm buildings and farmyards (7557) | | | | | |
| Forest and other wooded land (4240) | | | | | |
| Area used for aquaculture (including inland and coastal waters if part of the holding) | | | | | |
| Other area not elsewhere classified | | | | | |

4.7 Reasons for keeping land fallow

There are several reasons for keeping the land fallow. However, only main reason was asked for leaving the land fallow by each land type, be it in the same gewog where the holder resides or in another gewog. For this particular report, analysis pertaining to wetland located in the same gewog where the holder resides are presented.

From the total agricultural holdings, some 9,368 holdings who owned or leased-in wetland reported leaving wetland fallow either wholly or partly 8,234 acres of land. Table 4.5 presents the frequency and percentage distribution of the main reasons for leaving wetland fallow. Almost majority of the holdings reported irrigation problems (33.6 percent) as the main reason followed by crop damage by wildlife (24.65 percent) and labour shortage (19.32 percent) for leaving the wetland fallow.

Table 4.5. Agricultural holdings, by type of main reasons for keeping wetland fallow

| Reasons for fallow | Number of holdings | Percentage | Number of holdings | Percentage | Number of holdings | Percentage | Number of holdings | Percentage |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
| | Wetland | | Dryland | | Khimsa | | Orchard | |
| As part of crop rotation practice | 50 | 0.53 | 783 | 3.30 | 13 | 1.50 | 97 | 6.97 |
| Want to convert to other land type | 94 | 1.00 | 320 | 1.35 | 16 | 1.85 | 42 | 3.02 |
| Irrigation problems | 3,148 | 33.60 | 619 | 2.61 | 6 | 0.69 | 24 | 1.73 |
| Wildlife damage | 2,309 | 24.65 | 6,284 | 26.47 | 42 | 4.84 | 329 | 23.65 |
| Labour shortage | 1,810 | 19.32 | 7,682 | 32.36 | 262 | 30.22 | 146 | 10.50 |
| Low soil fertility | 196 | 2.09 | 1,117 | 4.71 | 30 | 3.46 | 109 | 7.84 |
| Too far from home | 940 | 10.03 | 4,691 | 19.76 | 54 | 6.23 | 306 | 22.00 |
| Other reasons | 821 | 8.76 | 2,244 | 9.45 | 444 | 51.21 | 338 | 24.30 |
| Total | 9,368 | 100.00 | 23,740 | 100.00 | 867 | 100.00 | 1,391 | 100.00 |

5.1 Introduction

The information on the agricultural practices by the farming community for crop and livestock production are important aspects to consider. Agricultural holdings use different kinds of inputs in various types of crops. For example, they use different kinds of farm machinery and equipment for crop and livestock productions. In this chapter, information on tillage practices, presence of protective cover in their field and access to credit facility for purposes related to the operations of the farming households are supplementary information provided for agricultural research and policy formulation.

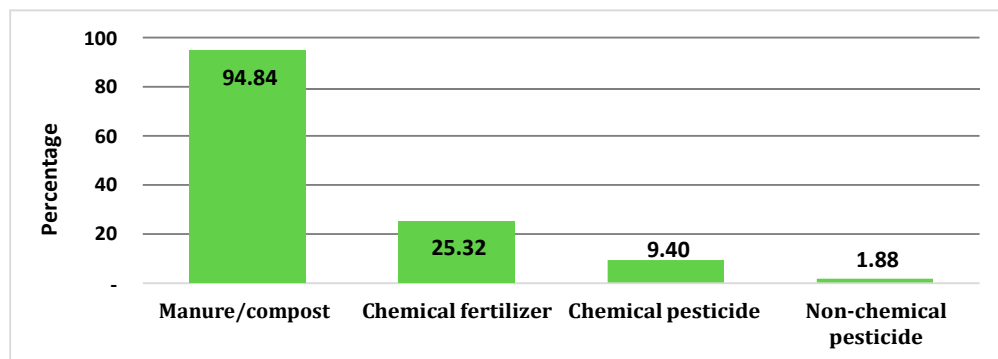
5.2 Inputs

The information on the type of inputs applied on the crops by the holdings are necessary provisions to enhance their crop productivity and ward off the pest and diseases. The types of inputs applied on the cereal by the household includes the following:

- *Chemical fertilizer*- manufactured chemical compounds such as phosphate, potassium, nitrogen and other mixed and complex fertilizers applied to soil to enhance or improve the production.
- *Manure*- fertilizer prepared from organic material (e.g. animal excreta, vegetable wastes, etc.).
- *Pesticides*- materials intended to mitigate, control or eliminate pests in plants or animals, or to control the behavior or physiology of pests or crops during production or storage (e.g. butachlor, chlorpyrifos, mancozeb, etc.).

Figure 5.1 presents proportions that the holdings use each type of inputs to the total agricultural holdings in the country. From the total farm holdings in the country, 94.84 percent uses farmyard manure or compost, followed by chemical fertilizer with 25.32 percent as a major source of soil nutrients for the crop production. Only about respectively 9.40 percent and 1.88 percent of the total holdings in the country uses chemical and non-chemical pesticides as the source for plant protection against pests or diseases and other unwanted vegetation.

Figure 5.1. Proportion of inputs being used by the farmers



5.2.1. Use of different kinds of agricultural inputs by dzongkhag

Table 5.1 presents percentage distribution of agricultural holdings using different kinds of inputs to the total holdings in each dzongkhag by different input types. Across the dzongkhags, Tsirang dzongkhag (about 99.21 percent) has the highest percentage of holdings using the manure type of input while Pema Gatshel dzongkhag (about 87.09 percent) has the lowest percentage of holdings in the country. Unlike farmyard manure, chemical fertilizer is not widely used input. For example, Paro dzongkhag (about 73.91 percent) has the highest percentage of holdings using chemical fertilizer compared to Gasa dzongkhag (about 0.35 percent). Chemical pesticides and non-chemical pesticides are relatively the least used input.

Table 5.1. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by different kinds of inputs used

| Dzongkhag | Total number of holdings | Manure/compost | Chemical fertiliser | Chemical pesticide | Non-chemical pesticide |
|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | | (Percentage) | | | |
| Bumthang | 1,476 | 89.5 | 68.02 | 29.67 | 2.98 |
| Chhukha | 4,155 | 96.4 | 11.02 | 4.21 | 2.19 |
| Dagana | 4,235 | 97.3 | 5.57 | 3.47 | 0.31 |
| Gasa | 573 | 97.4 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.52 |
| Haa | 1,375 | 96.7 | 36.87 | 29.24 | 1.31 |
| Lhuntse | 2,008 | 97.0 | 22.31 | 8.52 | 4.28 |
| Monggar | 5,159 | 95.1 | 17.52 | 2.44 | 0.48 |
| Paro | 3,281 | 97.0 | 73.91 | 34.41 | 0.40 |
| Pema Gatshel | 3,456 | 87.1 | 13.17 | 1.22 | 3.79 |
| Punakha | 2,599 | 96.6 | 58.64 | 23.09 | 0.08 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 3,933 | 93.1 | 1.68 | 0.56 | 2.19 |
| Samtse | 8,997 | 94.7 | 2.79 | 1.13 | 4.66 |
| Sarpang | 4,875 | 94.4 | 2.50 | 1.23 | 0.27 |
| Thimphu | 1,432 | 88.7 | 48.81 | 18.92 | 4.05 |
| Trashigang | 2,475 | 96.8 | 62.14 | 11.76 | 1.41 |

| Dzongkhag | Total number of holdings | Manure/ compost | Chemical fertiliser | Chemical pesticide | Non-chemical pesticide |
|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | | (Percentage) | | | |
| Trashi Yangtse | 5,994 | 93.4 | 58.76 | 16.23 | 0.17 |
| Trongsa | 1,466 | 92.4 | 35.81 | 1.84 | 0.27 |
| Tsirang | 3,654 | 99.2 | 3.53 | 1.12 | 3.64 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 3,369 | 96.9 | 59.75 | 36.51 | 1.96 |
| Zhemgang | 2,075 | 95.0 | 1.45 | 0.34 | - |

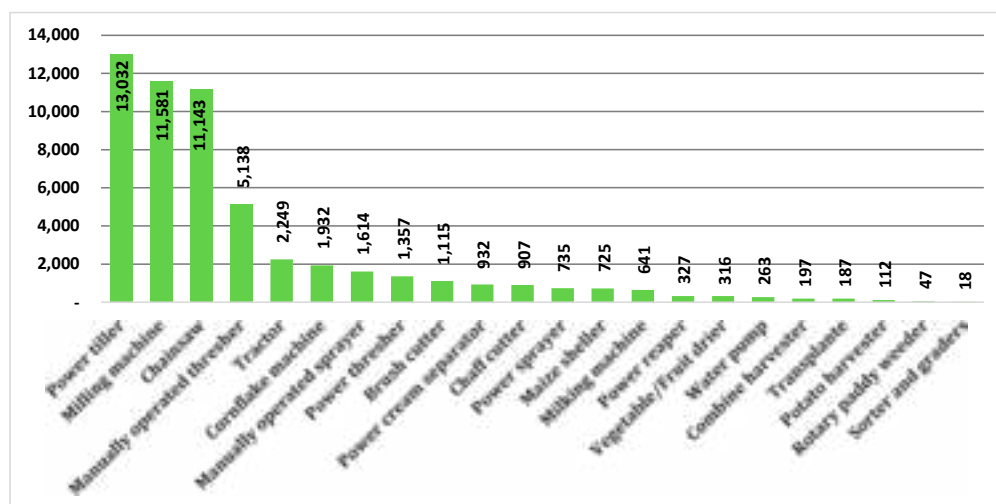
5.3 Farm mechanization

Holdings use machinery and equipment on the holding and they mostly include a simple hand tool such as a hoe to a complex machinery, such as a combine harvester. The information on the use of machinery and equipment on the holdings provide a wealth of knowledge on the level of farm mechanization. A holder usually sources the machinery and equipment for use either by hiring from other relatives or neighbors or hire from gewog centres, state owned enterprise which caters farm machinery at subsidized rate. In most cases, holders themselves own machinery and equipment.

5.3.1. Use of farm machinery and equipment by type

Figure 5.2 shows number of holdings using different types of farm machineries and equipment in 2018. The top 5 farm machineries and equipment used by the agricultural holdings are power tiller, milling machine, chain saw, manually operated thresher and tractor.

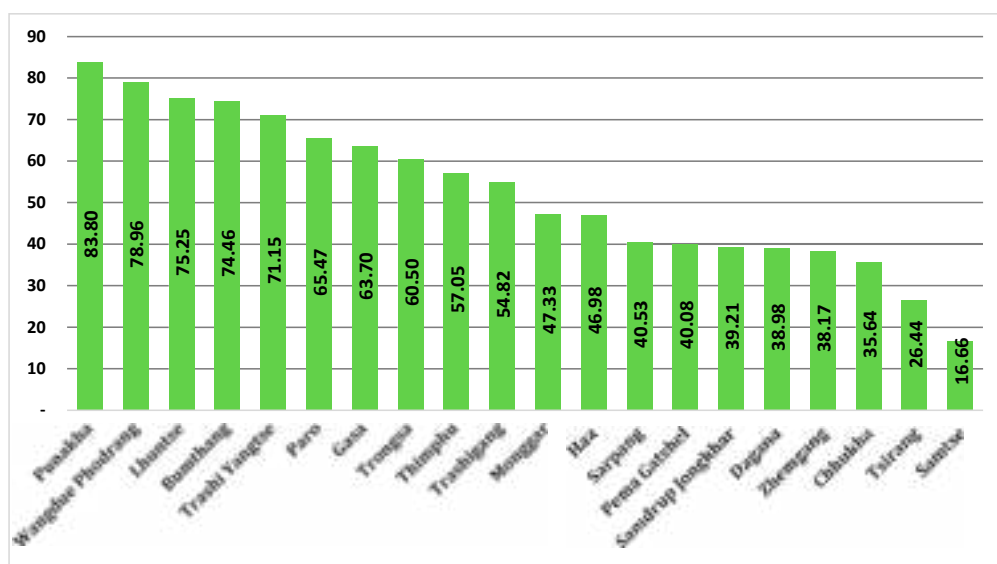
Figure 5.2. Number of holdings using different types of farm machineries and equipment



5.3.2. Use of farm machinery and equipment by dzongkhag

Figure 5.3 shows the agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by type of farm machineries and equipment used. Across dzongkhags, Punakha dzongkhag followed by Wangdue Phodrang Dzongkhag has recorded the highest proportion of holdings using the farm machinery and equipment with respectively 83.80 percent and 78.96 percent. On the other hand, Samtse dzongkhag has the least proportion of holdings using the farm equipment and machineries. At the national level, about 46.69 percent of the holdings are using the farm machineries and equipment.

Figure 5.3. Percentage of holdings using different types of farm machineries and equipment by dzongkhag



5.3.3. Farm machineries and equipment owned

The top 5 machinery or equipment owned by the holdings in the country were the chainsaw, milling machine, power tiller, manually operated thresher and manually operated sprayer.

5.3.4. Farm machineries and equipment owned by dzongkhag

Across the dzongkhag, Wangdue Phodrang has the highest number of holdings owning chainsaw while Monggar dzongkhag has the highest number of holdings owning milling machine, followed by Trashigang dzongkhag. Further, Paro dzongkhag has the highest number of holdings owning power tiller while Wangdue Phodrang dzongkhag has the highest number of holdings owning manually operated thresher and sprayer.

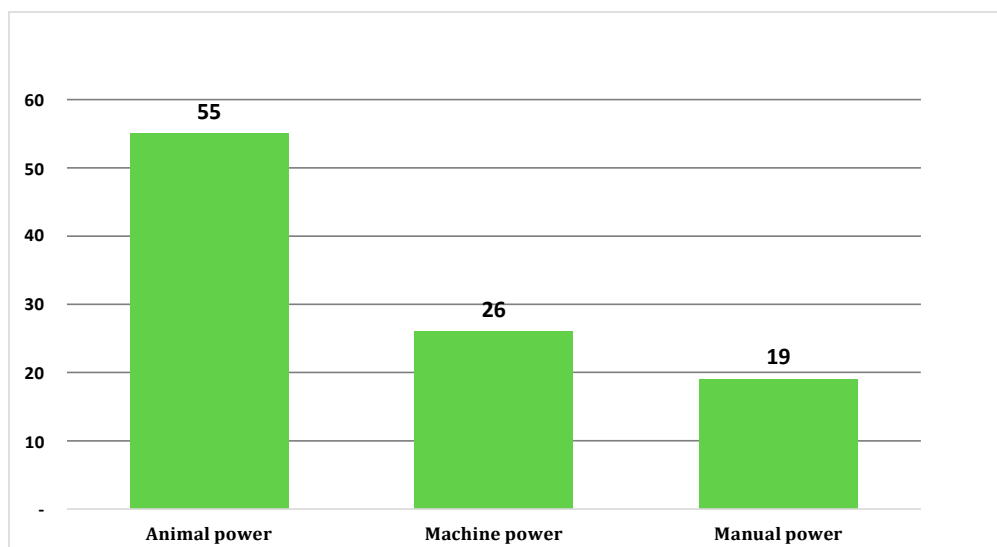
5.4 Tillage by type

Tillage refers to the preparation of soil for the purpose of crop production by using methods such as digging, stirring and overturning of the soil. There are 3 types of power sources:

- *Animal power* refers to using oxen to till the land;
- *Machine power* refers to using farm machines such as power tiller to till the land; and
- *Manual power* refers to manually tilling the land using hoes, spades, etc.

Figure 5.4 shows the main power source for land tillage used by the holdings. Among the holdings, the animal power (55 percent) is still the main source of power for land tillage, followed by machine power (26 percent).

Figure 5.4. Percentage of holdings using different types of power sources to till their land

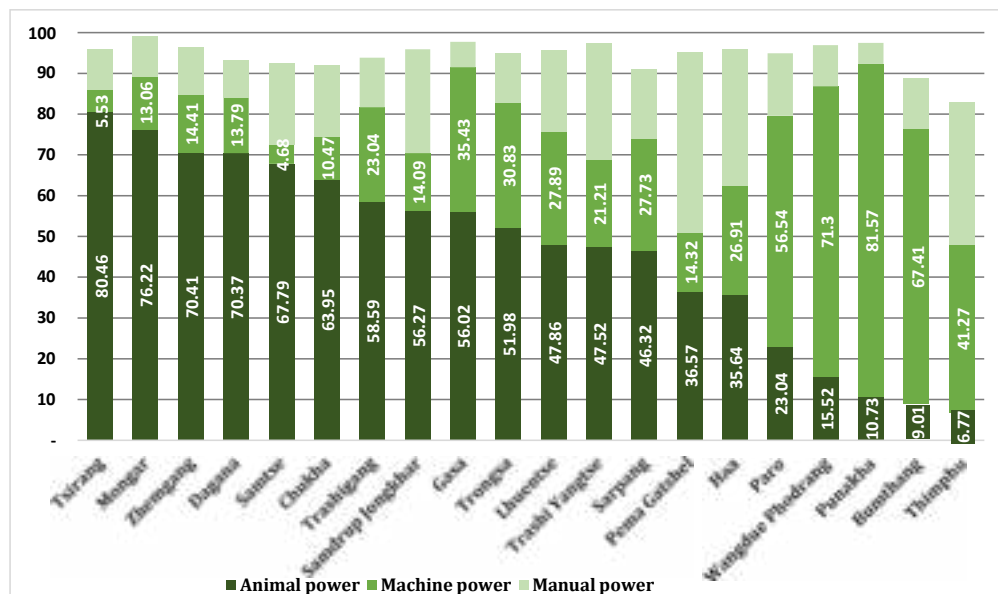


5.4.1. Tillage by type and by dzongkhag

Figure 5.5 shows the agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by different sources of power to till their land. Across the dzongkhag, animal power is the commonly used power source in many dzongkhags. Tsirang (80.46 percent) dzongkhag, followed by Monggar (76.22 percent) and Zhemgang (70.41 percent) have the highest percentage of holdings using animal power source for land tillage. On the other hand, machine power is also the commonly used in dzongkhags like Punakha (81.57 percent), Wangdue Phodrang (71.30 percent), Bumthang (67.41 percent) and Paro (56.54 percent). The manual power source for land tillage is commonly used in Pema Gatshel (44.39 percent) dzongkhag. The corresponding

table with number of agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by different sources of power for land tillage is provided in *Annex I, Table A5.1*.

Figure 5.5. Percentage of holdings using different types of power sources to till their land by dzongkhag



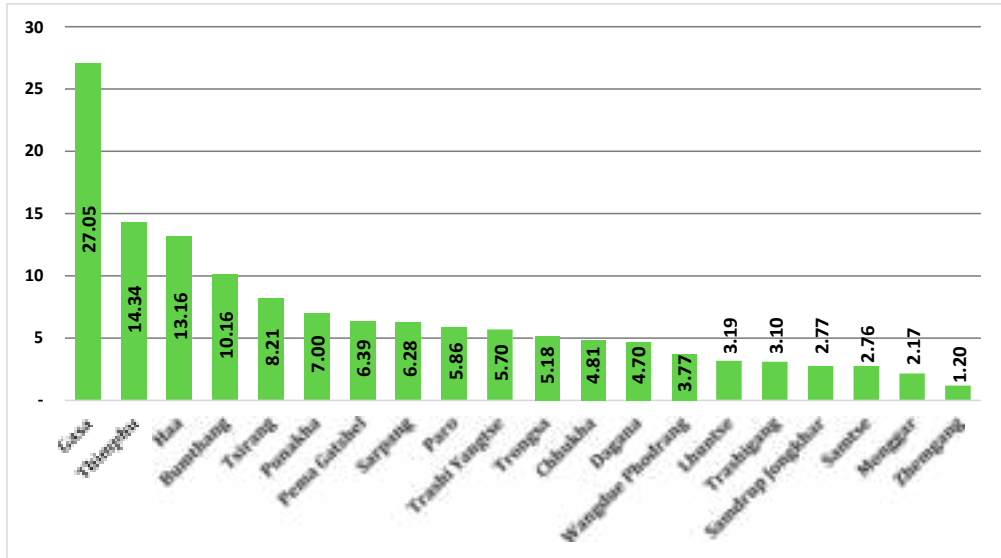
5.5 Protective cover

Agricultural holdings use protective cover in their field to enhance productivity of their crops. Protective cover here refers to providing roof of glass, plastic or other material over a permanent structure, used for protecting crops against the weather, pests or diseases. Structures like farm buildings or yards are excluded as protective cover.

5.5.1. Protective cover by dzongkhag

Figure 5.6 presents the percentage of holdings using protective cover by dzongkhag. At the national level, about 5 percent of the total agricultural holdings is under the protective cover. Across the dzongkhag, Gasa (27.05 percent) has the highest percentage of holdings that uses protective cover, followed by Thimphu and Haa with respectively 14.34 percent and 13.16 percent. Zhemgang dzongkhag, on the other hand has the lowest percentage of holdings that uses protective cover.

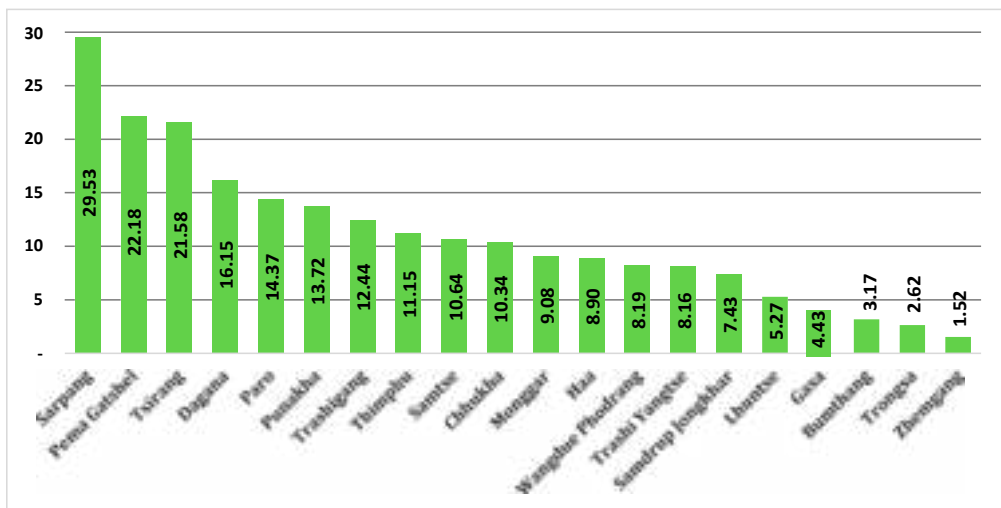
Figure 5.6. Percentage of holdings using protective cover by dzongkhag



5.5.2. Protective cover by land area, and by dzongkhag

Figure 5.7 presents the total area under protective cover by dzongkhag. In total there are about 220.87 acre of land under the protective cover. Across the dzongkhag by land area, Sarpang followed by Pema Gatsel dzongkhags have the highest area under the protective cover, respectively with 29.53 acres and 22.18 acres. Zhemgang (1.52 acre) and Trongsa (2.62 acre) dzongkhags have the lowest in terms of land area under protective cover.

Figure 5.7. Total area under protective cover by dzongkhag



5.6 Access to Credit

Credit for agricultural purposes refers to any type of credit availed for purposes related to the operations of the farming households. This includes credit for purchasing crop and livestock inputs, construction of farm buildings and purchasing farm machinery. Households source credit from different financial institutions (BDBL or Commercial banks in Bhutan) or some avail credit from family or friends, money lender, Government (rural schemes or projects) and Non-profit Government Organization (NGOs), etc.

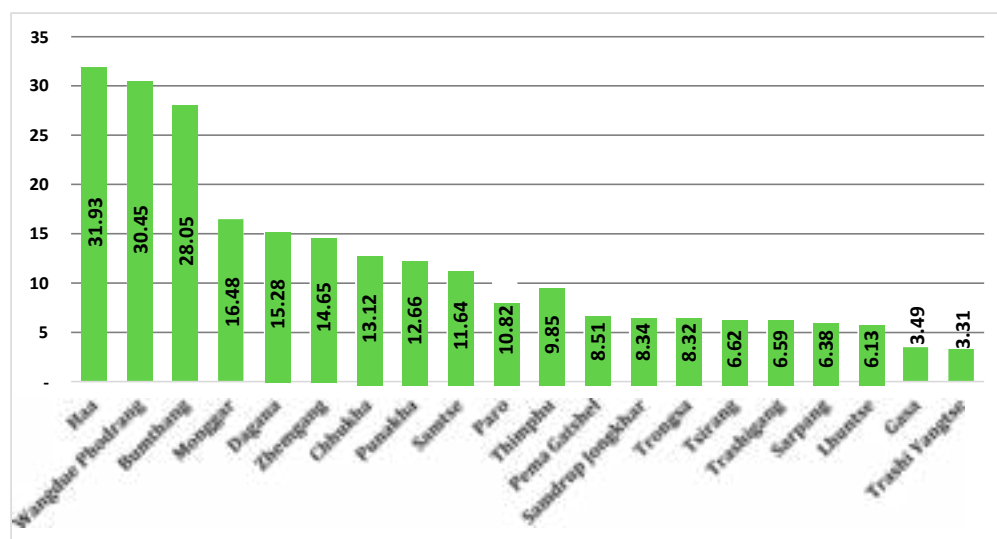
Text box 5.1. Agricultural land holdings by type of access to credit

During the census, if the household responded that the credit was accessed for construction of the holder's house or for any other family businesses or for consumption expenditure related to non-agricultural operations, these were not enumerated. Any credit accessed by households, but not related to agricultural operations were excluded.

5.6.1. Access to Credit by households by dzongkhag

About 12.04 percent of the total farming households in the country reported to have accessed credit for performing operations related to agriculture, livestock and forestry. Across the dzongkhag, Haa (31.93 percent) has the highest proportion of households who availed credit, followed by Wangdue Phodrang (30.45 percent) and Bumthang (28.05 percent). Trashi Yangtse (3.31 percent) and Gasa (3.49 percent) are dzongkhags with lowest access to credit.

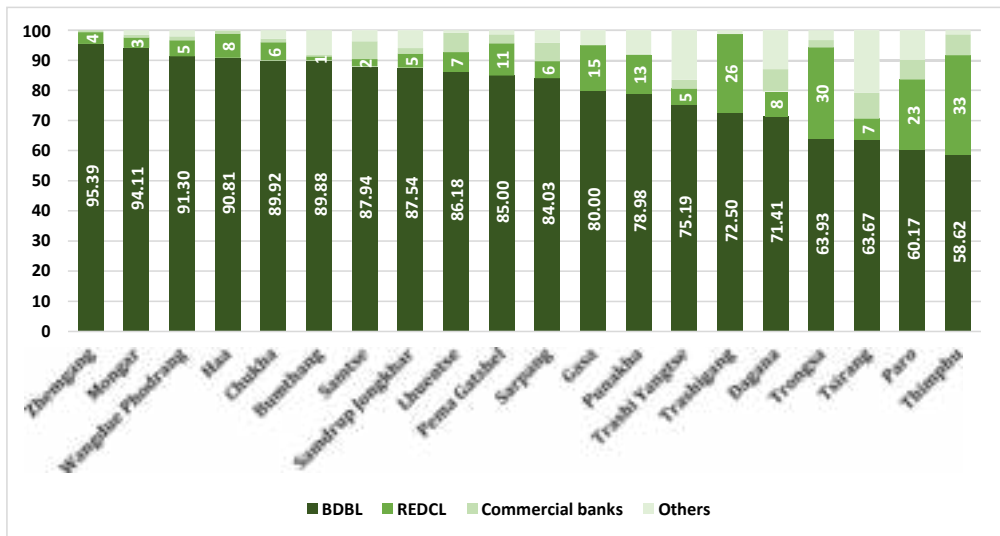
Figure 5.8. Percentage of household who availed credit by dzongkhag



5.6.2. Access to Credit by households by different sources

Figure 5.9 shows the percentage distribution of households who availed credit from different sources and by dzongkhag. Among the different credit sources, the common sources are Bhutan Developmental Bank Limited (BDBL) and Rural Enterprise Development Corporation Limited (REDCL). Even across the dzongkhag, BDBL is the most common source of credit to many households. The distribution of households by different credit sources, and by dzongkhag is provided in *Annex I, Table A5.2*.

Figure 5.9. Percentage of holdings who availed credit by different sources and by dzongkhag



5.7 Hiring of labour

The RNR census also collected information on the hiring of managers, casual workers and permanent workers. These are important information to understand the situation of the labour inputs into the RNR sector.

5.7.1. Hiring of managers

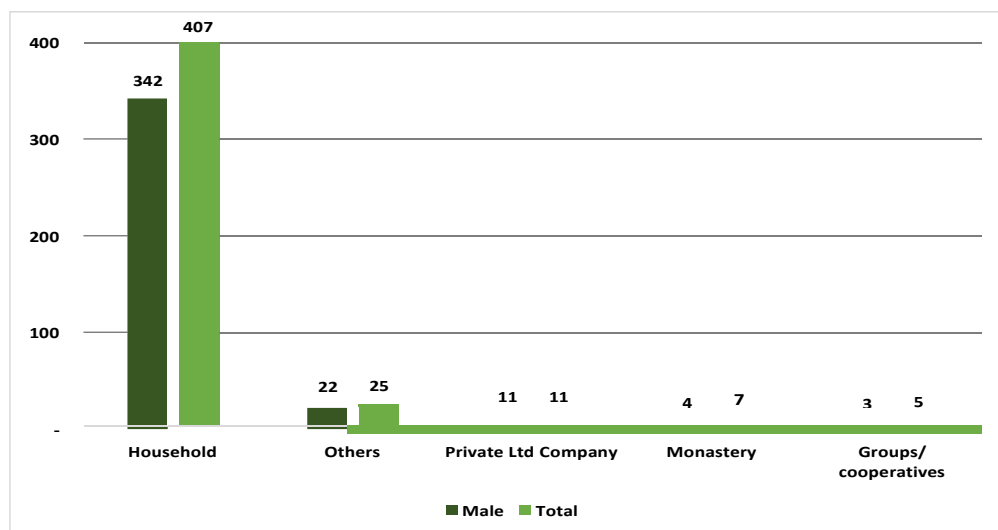
Employing a hired manager to run the farm by a holder is found to be very uncommon with only 455 holdings from the total 66,587 holdings. Table 5.2 presents the number of hired managers by different holdings, by dzongkhag. Across the dzongkhag, Tsirang has the highest number of holdings (39.56 percent) who hired managers, followed by Paro (10.33 percent) and Sarpang (7.25 percent).

Table 5.2. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by the number of managers hired

| Dzongkhag | Households | Private Ltd. Company | Groups/ Cooperatives | Monastery | Others | Total |
|------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 7 |
| Chhukha | 22 | 3 | - | - | 2 | 27 |
| Dagana | 11 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 13 |
| Gasa | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 14 | - | - | - | - | 14 |
| Lhuntse | 31 | - | - | - | - | 31 |
| Monggar | 15 | - | - | - | - | 15 |
| Paro | 41 | 2 | - | 1 | 3 | 47 |
| Pema Gatshel | 5 | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| Punakha | 8 | 1 | - | - | 5 | 14 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Samtse | 22 | - | - | - | 1 | 23 |
| Sarpang | 26 | 1 | - | 3 | 3 | 33 |
| Thimphu | 14 | 1 | - | - | 3 | 18 |
| Trashigang | 7 | - | 1 | - | 1 | 9 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 3 | - | 2 | - | - | 5 |
| Trongsa | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| Tsirang | 175 | 1 | - | - | 4 | 180 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 5 | - | - | 1 | - | 6 |
| Zhemgang | 6 | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| Total | 407 | 11 | 5 | 7 | 25 | 455 |

Figure 5.10 shows the distribution of hired managers by gender, and by type of holding. Of the hired managers, 83 percent were males, clearly indicating the higher preference of holders for males in managerial or supervisory roles.

Figure 5.10. Number of hired managers by gender, and by type of holding



5.7.2. Hiring of casual workers

Hiring of workers on casual basis, as and when required, is a very common practice on Bhutanese farms. Casual workers are required for various occasions like sowing, weeding, harvesting, manure spreading, so on and so forth.

On an average a holding saw about 6 occasions in a year where casual workers were hired, and an average of 53 man-days were done by casual workers. On an average 18 different individuals were hired as casual workers by a holding, out of which 11 are females.

The most common form of payment to casual workers are exchange of labour (about 66 percent), followed by cash with meals (about 22 percent). Holdings hiring permanent workers was observed to be rare with only 0.70 percent of the total holdings.

6.1 Introduction

Irrigation and drainage continue to be important sources of productivity to farming households. Irrigated agricultural area refers to area equipped to provide water via artificial means of irrigation such as by diverting streams, flooding, or spraying to the crops.

Irrigation in general refers to purposely providing land with water, other than rain, for improving pastures or crop production. The main methods used for irrigating the fields by the holders are:

- *Surface Irrigation* is where water is applied and distributed over and across the field/surface of the field by gravity;
- *Sprinkler irrigation* refers to pipe networks through which water moves under pressure before being delivered to the crop via sprinkler nozzles;
- *Localized irrigation* is a system whereby water is distributed under low pressure through a piped network, in a pre-determined pattern, and applied as a small discharge to each plant. E.g. drip and micro irrigation.

There are several sources of water supply for surface irrigation. The most common sources are surface water, ground water, mixed surface and ground water, and municipal water supply. These sources of water are defined as follows:

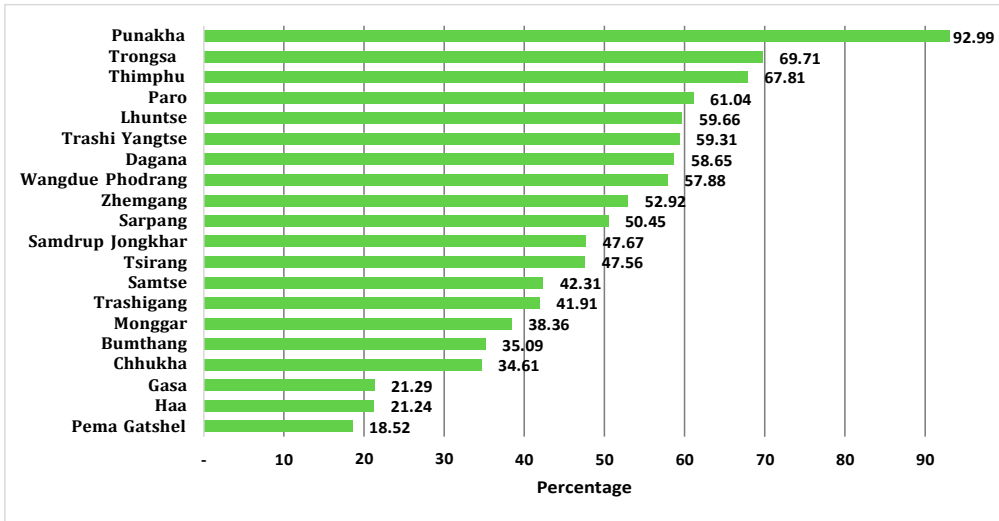
- *Surface water* is water found on the earth's surface that is naturally open to the atmosphere, in streams, rivers, ponds, lakes, wetlands or oceans.
- *Groundwater* is water stored underground in aquifers – i.e., water in soil in the saturated zone beneath the water table, where the soil voids are filled with water. It is usually pumped from wells.
- *Mixed Surface and Ground water* is irrigation water supplied both from the earth's surface and pumped from underground.
- *Municipal water supply* is a source of water withdrawn from the public piped distribution network.

6.2 Irrigated area by dzongkhag

Figure 6.1 presents percentage distribution of holdings who irrigated their land by dzongkhag. A total of 32,023 households irrigated their land in the country which is about 48.1 percent of the total farming households. Across the dzongkhag, Punakha (about 92.99 percent) has the highest percentage of holdings who irrigated their land, followed by Trongsa (about 69.71 percent).

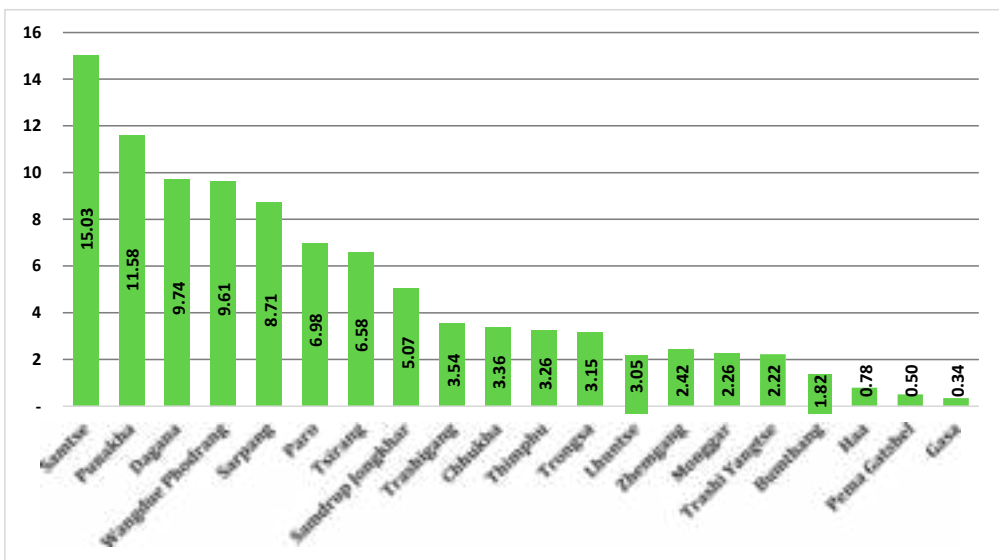
Pema Gatshel (about 18.52 percent) and Haa (21.24 percent) dzongkhags have the lowest percentage of households who irrigated their land.

Figure 6.1. Percentage of household irrigating their land by dzongkhag



About 37,522 acres (inclusive of both dryland and wetland) was irrigated. Figure 6.2 presents the total area irrigated by dzongkhag. Samtse (15.03 percent) and Punakha (11.58 percent) dzongkhags have the largest proportion of area irrigated. On the other hand, dzongkhags like Gasa (0.34 percent), Pema Gatshel (0.50 percent) and Haa (0.78 percent) have the least area irrigated compared to other dzongkhags.

Figure 6.2. Percentage of area irrigated by dzongkhag



6.3 Irrigation Method

The surface irrigation (89.15 percent) is the widely used method of irrigation in all of the dzongkhags followed by sprinkler (8.50 percent) and localized irrigation (2.36 percent). Table 6.1 shows the detail percentage distribution of agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by method of irrigation. Across the dzongkhag, Gasa uses the surface irrigation method, while sprinkler irrigation is common in Pema Gatshel (25.47 percent) and Monggar (22.27 percent) dzongkhags. The localized method of irrigation is used in Zhemgang (12.11 percent) dzongkhag.

Table 6.1. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by method of irrigation

| Dzongkhag | Surface irrigation | Sprinkler irrigation | Localized irrigation |
|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | (Percentage) | | |
| Bumthang | 91.31 | 1.93 | 6.76 |
| Chhukha | 83.94 | 10.92 | 5.15 |
| Dagana | 83.49 | 13.94 | 2.57 |
| Gasa | 100.00 | - | - |
| Haa | 90.75 | 8.22 | 1.03 |
| Lhuntse | 99.58 | 0.33 | 0.08 |
| Monggar | 77.73 | 22.27 | - |
| Paro | 98.25 | 1.45 | 0.30 |
| Pema Gatshel | 73.75 | 25.47 | 0.78 |
| Punakha | 96.64 | 2.24 | 1.12 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 79.09 | 16.91 | 4.00 |
| Samtse | 84.32 | 15.31 | 0.37 |
| Sarpang | 82.56 | 12.11 | 5.33 |
| Thimphu | 95.44 | 3.73 | 0.83 |
| Trashigang | 94.49 | 4.56 | 0.95 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 95.27 | 1.59 | 3.14 |
| Trongsa | 99.71 | 0.29 | - |
| Tsirang | 91.83 | 7.31 | 0.86 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 96.32 | 0.10 | 3.58 |
| Zhemgang | 86.52 | 1.37 | 12.11 |
| Total | 89.15 | 8.50 | 2.36 |

6.4 Sources of water supply for Surface Irrigation

The sources of water supply for surface irrigation are either surface water (84.28 percent) or municipal water supply (11.56 percent) for many dzongkhags (Table 6.2). The ground water (0.93 percent) or surface and ground water (3.23 percent) are used as the source of water for surface irrigation. However, the proportion of agricultural holdings using these sources of water are insignificant.

Table 6.2. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by sources of water supply for surface irrigation

| Dzongkhag | Surface water | Ground water | Surface and ground water | Municipal water |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| | (Percentage) | | | |
| Bumthang | 91.12 | 0.19 | 0.58 | 8.11 |
| Chhukha | 79.14 | 5.56 | 0.28 | 15.02 |
| Dagana | 83.41 | 2.61 | 5.50 | 8.47 |
| Gasa | 100.00 | - | - | - |
| Haa | 86.30 | 1.03 | 0.34 | 12.33 |
| Lhuntse | 99.42 | 0.08 | 0.17 | 0.33 |
| Monggar | 54.55 | 0.91 | 3.74 | 40.81 |
| Paro | 96.16 | - | 0.20 | 3.64 |
| Pema Gatshel | 50.78 | 2.66 | 2.34 | 44.22 |
| Punakha | 99.09 | - | 0.04 | 0.87 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 57.07 | 0.48 | 10.72 | 31.73 |
| Samtse | 90.78 | 0.58 | 2.84 | 5.81 |
| Sarpang | 84.35 | 0.08 | 5.00 | 10.57 |
| Thimphu | 96.99 | 1.04 | 0.52 | 1.45 |
| Trashigang | 75.78 | 1.35 | 5.97 | 16.91 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 88.70 | 0.48 | 1.23 | 9.60 |
| Trongsa | 98.83 | - | 0.78 | 0.39 |
| Tsirang | 92.58 | 1.09 | 3.74 | 2.59 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 89.71 | 0.36 | 5.83 | 4.09 |
| Zhemgang | 79.60 | 0.18 | - | 20.22 |
| Total | 84.28 | 0.93 | 3.23 | 11.56 |

7.1 Introduction

Self-sufficiency is one of the means towards enhancing food and nutrition security. Self-sufficiency in cereals (rice, maize, wheat, barley, buckwheat and millet), vegetables (chilies, cabbage, cauliflower, beans, potatoes, etc.) and fruits production are thus identified as the thrust areas for the agriculture sector.

The information in this chapter includes statistics on area, production and yield of major crops viz cereals, oil seeds, pulses and spices, vegetables, fruit crops, roots & tubers and other horticultural crops cultivated in Bhutan disaggregated by Dzongkhag.

7.2 Agricultural holdings growing different types of crops

Table 7.1 shows the distribution of agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by different types of crop growers. From the total of 55,587 households, 83.45 percent grow cereal, followed by vegetables (80.57 percent) and fruit (71.21 percent).

Table 7.1. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by different types of crop growers

| Dzongkhag | Total household | Cereal growers | Oil seed and legume growers | Vegetable growers | Mushroom growers | Root and Tuber growers | Fruit growers | Cardamom growers |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| | | (Percentage) | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 1,476 | 66.87 | 9.62 | 58.06 | 1.56 | 74.19 | 47.36 | 0.47 |
| Chhukha | 4,155 | 78.56 | 64.52 | 90.57 | 1.16 | 63.75 | 71.79 | 70.23 |
| Dagana | 4,235 | 85.41 | 51.05 | 72.28 | 0.40 | 41.20 | 83.68 | 64.16 |
| Gasa | 573 | 89.18 | 21.47 | 90.92 | 2.62 | 76.79 | 20.07 | 0.70 |
| Haa | 1,375 | 79.64 | 37.02 | 87.35 | 1.89 | 66.69 | 45.89 | 34.33 |
| Lhuntse | 2,008 | 89.99 | 47.81 | 89.34 | 0.70 | 85.36 | 70.97 | 14.79 |
| Monggar | 5,159 | 97.03 | 65.42 | 88.06 | 1.30 | 86.64 | 81.49 | 16.42 |
| Paro | 3,281 | 71.41 | 33.77 | 81.59 | 3.47 | 57.09 | 56.87 | 1.68 |
| Pema Gatshel | 3,456 | 90.36 | 76.91 | 89.24 | 1.30 | 71.82 | 93.32 | 54.17 |
| Punakha | 2,599 | 93.42 | 48.17 | 77.65 | 0.62 | 13.66 | 57.41 | 6.73 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 3,933 | 91.51 | 66.92 | 84.26 | 0.38 | 51.51 | 76.35 | 31.07 |
| Samtse | 8,997 | 80.37 | 39.16 | 75.13 | 0.64 | 42.17 | 72.62 | 57.17 |
| Sarpang | 4,875 | 75.10 | 59.10 | 74.71 | 1.58 | 36.59 | 84.25 | 35.86 |
| Thimphu | 1,432 | 33.38 | 30.24 | 86.17 | 2.72 | 58.45 | 42.81 | 0.28 |
| Trashigang | 5,994 | 87.82 | 46.46 | 70.12 | 2.19 | 69.62 | 60.16 | 15.42 |
| Trash Yangtse | 2,475 | 93.86 | 57.82 | 85.54 | 1.05 | 79.92 | 69.62 | 5.33 |
| Trongsa | 1,466 | 86.36 | 36.83 | 71.15 | 3.00 | 46.18 | 66.51 | 29.26 |
| Tsirang | 3,654 | 90.20 | 72.71 | 88.70 | 0.55 | 57.36 | 89.57 | 75.94 |

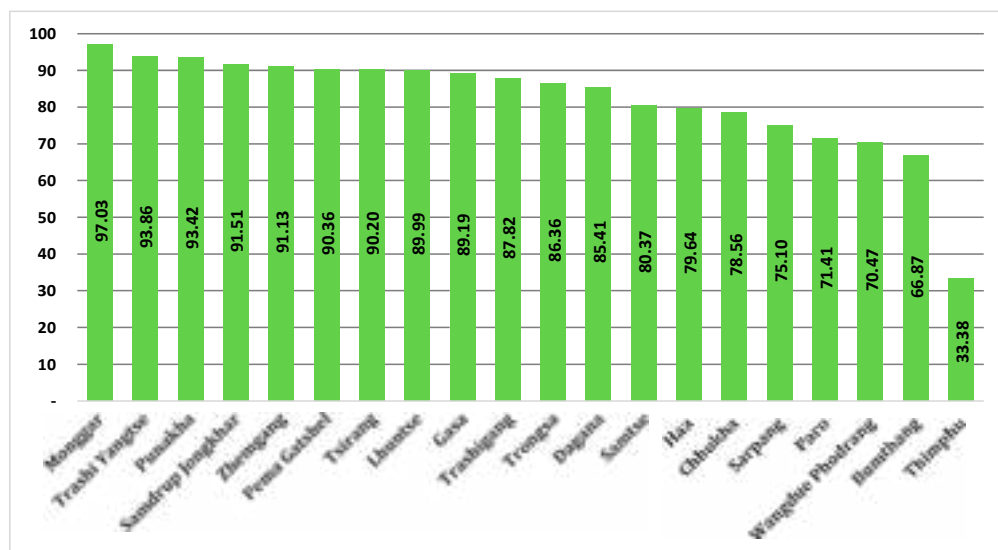
| Dzongkhag | Total household | Cereal growers | Oil seed and legume growers | Vegetable growers | Mushroom growers | Root and Tuber growers | Fruit growers | Cardamom growers |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| | | (Percentage) | | | | | | |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 3,369 | 70.47 | 42.24 | 85.01 | 0.36 | 58.33 | 48.17 | 6.00 |
| Zhemgang | 2,075 | 91.13 | 48.10 | 82.41 | 0.53 | 43.52 | 85.54 | 58.46 |
| Total | 66,587 | 83.45 | 51.47 | 80.57 | 1.23 | 57.03 | 71.21 | 34.78 |

7.3 Cereal growers, area and production

The major cereal crops grown in the country are paddy and maize. Other minor cereals include wheat, barley, buckwheat, millet, amaranthus and quinoa. Quinoa is cereal crop that the country has recently started growing. The production figures of crops are as reported by the agricultural holdings. However, the production of paddy and maize are computed by multiplying the harvest area of the holding as reported in the census with the crop cut yield of the respective gewogs (i.e. area harvested by the households [as reported] * crop cut yield of the gewog).

Figure 7.1 presents percentage of holdings growing cereals by dzongkhags. From the total holdings enumerated, 83.45 percent (about 55,564 holdings) of holdings reported growing cereal crops. Across the dzongkhag, Monggar (97.03 percent) has the highest percentage of holdings growing cereals, followed by Trashi Yangtse (93.86 percent) and Punakha (93.42 percent). Thimphu dzongkhag (33.38 percent) has the least percentage of holdings growing cereal crops. Maize is the predominant cereal crop grown by more than 63.65 percent of the total holdings while amaranthus and quinoa are least grown in the country.

Figure 7.1. Percentage of holdings growing cereals by dzongkhag

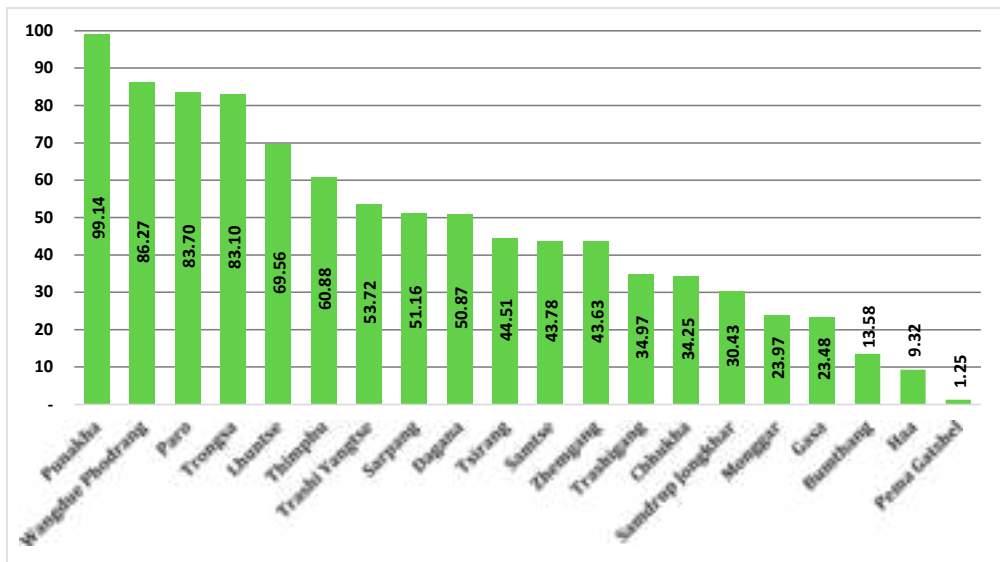


7.4 Irrigated Paddy and Maize

Rice is the main staple food in the country and attaining rice self-sufficiency has always been the top most priority in the agricultural policy agenda. The irrigated paddy, being one of the major food grains, the country is promoting with all the new technologies.

About 25,084 holdings in the country grow irrigated paddy. Across the dzongkhag, Punakha (99.14 percent), followed by Wangdue Phodrang (86.27 percent) and Paro (83.70 percent) have the highest percentage of irrigated paddy growers while Pema Gatshel dzongkhag (1.25 percent) has the least percentage. Figure 7.2 presents percentage distribution of holdings growing paddy by dzongkhag.

Figure 7.2. Percentage of holdings growing paddy by dzongkhag



The detail number of growers, harvest area and production for irrigated paddy and maize in 2018 are provided in Table 7.2. The total irrigated paddy production is 63,404.95 MT from a total area of 36,670.21 acres of wetland in the country. The maize production, on the other hand is about 55,254.36 MT from a total area of 36,835.95 acres of land.

Table 7.2. Harvested area and production for irrigated paddy and maize

| Dzongkhag | Harvest area (Acre) | Production (MT) | Harvest area (Acre) | Production (MT) |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| | (Irrigated Paddy) | | (Maize) | |
| Bumthang | 102.78 | 164.56 | 0.25 | 0.38 |
| Chhukha | 1,293.44 | 1,852.52 | 2,022.21 | 2,500.62 |
| Dagana | 2,473.50 | 2,313.27 | 4,041.46 | 4,894.27 |
| Gasa | 135.96 | 183.24 | 5.73 | 4.11 |
| Haa | 153.27 | 232.08 | 242.72 | 260.25 |
| Lhuntse | 1,315.94 | 2,565.83 | 1,375.76 | 2,886.60 |
| Monggar | 700.44 | 810.99 | 6,986.99 | 9,770.95 |
| Paro | 3,064.01 | 7,038.39 | 20.49 | 31.10 |
| Pema Gatshel | 27.13 | 31.74 | 2,692.00 | 4,554.87 |
| Punakha | 6,926.85 | 16,389.69 | 141.69 | 255.02 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 1,864.71 | 3,131.63 | 2,637.74 | 3,706.65 |
| Samtse | 4,393.82 | 6,056.99 | 3,588.13 | 4,982.60 |
| Sarpang | 3,170.81 | 4,343.45 | 2,107.14 | 3,165.90 |
| Thimphu | 391.75 | 994.03 | 20.16 | 30.60 |
| Trashigang | 1,467.11 | 3,079.78 | 3,544.99 | 8,276.68 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 838.67 | 1,382.85 | 1,128.62 | 2,127.72 |
| Trongsa | 1,216.61 | 1,732.00 | 423.53 | 761.02 |
| Tsirang | 2,798.16 | 3,344.14 | 3,143.22 | 3,640.95 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 3,515.43 | 6,684.25 | 221.42 | 375.00 |
| Zhemgang | 819.82 | 1,073.50 | 2,491.70 | 3,029.07 |
| Total | 36,670.21 | 63,404.93 | 36,835.95 | 55,254.36 |

7.5 Oilseeds and Legumes

Among the various oilseeds and legumes, mustard, soybeans and lentils are the most commonly grown by the farmers in the country. Table 7.3 presents the number of growers, harvest area and production for most commonly grown oilseeds and legumes.

7.6 Vegetables

Table 7.4 presents number of growers, harvest area and production of most commonly grown vegetables in the country. Among the vegetables, the most commonly grown are spinach and sags, chilli, and radish with respectively 69.40 percent, 64.36 percent and 57.53 percent. Cabbage, cauliflower, chilli and beans are the most commercially viable vegetables grown by many holders in the country.

Table 7.3. Number of growers, harvest area and production for most commonly grown oilseeds and legumes

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Harvest area (Acre) | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Harvest area (Acre) | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Harvest area (Acre) | Production (MT) |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | (Mustard) | | | (Soyabean) | | | (Lentil) | | |
| Bumthang | 79 | 32.00 | 8.97 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 412 | 103.00 | 28.92 | 237 | 19.59 | 3.81 | 727 | 132.90 | 16.00 |
| Dagana | 374 | 115.00 | 23.25 | 99 | 13.16 | 2.24 | 149 | 97.91 | 44.00 |
| Gasa | 28 | 5.00 | 1.63 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 57 | 15.00 | 4.08 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 32 | 6.00 | 3.45 | 90 | 14.47 | 5.47 | 5 | 1.34 | 1.00 |
| Monggar | 197 | 53.00 | 14.02 | 179 | 42.54 | 6.11 | 2 | 0.56 | - |
| Paro | 184 | 77.00 | 15.66 | 1 | 0.30 | 0.05 | - | - | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 91 | 33.00 | 5.12 | 1,007 | 106.44 | 26.94 | 222 | 39.77 | 11.00 |
| Punakha | 132 | 33.00 | 10.20 | 21 | 1.75 | 2.30 | 3 | 7.07 | 2.00 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 167 | 62.00 | 18.36 | 399 | 34.84 | 18.82 | 353 | 70.14 | 19.00 |
| Samtse | 755 | 173.00 | 25.42 | 201 | 17.10 | 2.43 | 784 | 109.67 | 17.00 |
| Sarpang | 357 | 119.00 | 19.16 | 60 | 5.27 | 2.39 | 301 | 48.13 | 8.00 |
| Thimphu | 34 | 4.00 | 4.06 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 114 | 34.00 | 9.91 | 469 | 66.42 | 20.92 | 28 | 5.70 | 1.00 |
| Trashy Yangtse | 5 | 1.00 | 0.12 | 125 | 20.54 | 5.99 | 4 | 0.37 | - |
| Trongsa | 40 | 18.00 | 3.02 | 57 | 8.93 | 1.60 | - | - | - |
| Tsirang | 279 | 81.00 | 12.30 | 94 | 14.41 | 3.24 | 489 | 102.26 | 19.00 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 226 | 70.00 | 19.20 | 26 | 2.72 | 2.09 | 4 | 0.04 | - |
| Zhemgang | 94 | 71.00 | 17.65 | 80 | 8.33 | 3.05 | 6 | 0.97 | - |
| Total | 3,657 | 1,105.00 | 244.50 | 3,145 | 376.81 | 107.45 | 3,077 | 616.83 | 138.00 |

Table 7.4. Number of growers, harvest area and production for most commonly grown vegetables

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Harvest area (Acre) | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Harvest area (Acre) | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Harvest area (Acre) | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Harvest area (Acre) | Production (MT) |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | (Cabbage) | | | (Cauliflower) | | | (Chilli) | | | (Bean) | | |
| Bumthang | 255 | 6.19 | 43.12 | 98 | 2.79 | 8.40 | 342 | 39.19 | 155.00 | 50 | 0.81 | 1.76 |
| Chhukha | 1,337 | 74.17 | 149.54 | 839 | 33.18 | 40.68 | 1,997 | 166.82 | 312.00 | 2,199 | 152.21 | 152.32 |
| Dagana | 1,029 | 89.75 | 50.79 | 781 | 48.88 | 45.69 | 1,815 | 150.72 | 82.00 | 1,665 | 340.34 | 73.41 |
| Gasa | 172 | 3.51 | 9.51 | 100 | 2.04 | 4.16 | 149 | 8.01 | 20.00 | 116 | 2.14 | 7.84 |
| Haa | 683 | 45.42 | 158.06 | 239 | 7.79 | 12.06 | 531 | 16.94 | 21.00 | 224 | 13.37 | 12.48 |
| Lhuntse | 915 | 71.72 | 77.78 | 628 | 74.22 | 42.31 | 1,693 | 248.08 | 413.00 | 932 | 110.89 | 75.70 |
| Monggar | 2,453 | 198.11 | 217.05 | 1,389 | 116.34 | 103.30 | 3,438 | 543.14 | 607.00 | 3,055 | 782.72 | 371.72 |
| Paro | 1,178 | 430.75 | 1,834.41 | 300 | 60.43 | 113.71 | 2,257 | 587.45 | 1,439.00 | 779 | 144.85 | 162.86 |
| Pema Gatsel | 1,635 | 71.52 | 110.88 | 810 | 19.60 | 28.41 | 2,136 | 151.20 | 128.00 | 2,033 | 251.34 | 108.24 |
| Punakha | 283 | 24.32 | 32.09 | 281 | 27.31 | 29.99 | 1,566 | 259.91 | 779.00 | 1,067 | 135.54 | 272.51 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 1,876 | 78.06 | 91.07 | 1,070 | 62.51 | 44.50 | 2,188 | 117.19 | 142.00 | 2,293 | 267.41 | 246.52 |
| Samtse | 2,454 | 199.86 | 88.30 | 1,729 | 110.48 | 65.86 | 2,705 | 163.29 | 102.00 | 2,883 | 179.01 | 86.17 |
| Sarpang | 2,333 | 60.69 | 105.96 | 1,545 | 42.96 | 69.01 | 2,129 | 102.58 | 69.00 | 2,509 | 157.51 | 139.58 |
| Thimphu | 540 | 44.36 | 207.53 | 434 | 69.47 | 177.73 | 864 | 159.24 | 478.00 | 365 | 16.07 | 42.64 |
| Trashigang | 1,621 | 89.86 | 135.08 | 784 | 79.24 | 48.47 | 2,871 | 363.26 | 624.00 | 2,072 | 401.56 | 135.91 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 1,363 | 43.62 | 123.77 | 795 | 44.25 | 52.48 | 1,737 | 191.58 | 313.00 | 1,068 | 45.45 | 49.65 |
| Trongsa | 529 | 30.12 | 73.74 | 316 | 19.19 | 31.98 | 855 | 122.38 | 225.00 | 477 | 21.83 | 35.13 |
| Tsirang | 1,556 | 100.55 | 134.90 | 1,357 | 114.09 | 146.84 | 2,387 | 147.99 | 149.00 | 2,462 | 290.72 | 166.14 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 844 | 76.44 | 355.64 | 540 | 53.58 | 115.13 | 1,692 | 386.88 | 990.00 | 1,218 | 68.17 | 99.67 |
| Zhemgang | 931 | 53.02 | 35.87 | 481 | 12.73 | 8.92 | 1,172 | 104.82 | 85.00 | 805 | 41.21 | 33.91 |
| Total | 23,987 | 1,792.04 | 4,035.09 | 14,516 | 1,001.08 | 1,189.63 | 34,524 | 4,030.67 | 7,133.00 | 28,272 | 3,423.15 | 2,274.16 |

7.7 Mushroom

There are about 818 holdings growing different kinds of Mushroom. Among the various mushroom grown, the most common are Oyster (50.12 percent), followed by Shitake (45.97 percent). Across the dzongkhag, Trashigang (16.01 percent) and Paro (13.94 percent) have the highest numbers of holders growing mushroom. A total of 33.84 MT of mushrooms were produced in the country.

Table 7.5. Agricultural holdings growing mushroom and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of mushroom

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Oyster | Shitake | Button | Others | Production (MT) |
|------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Bumthang | 23 | - | 23 | - | - | 0.23 |
| Chhukha | 48 | 12 | 36 | - | - | 2.08 |
| Dagana | 17 | 3 | 13 | - | - | 0.17 |
| Gasa | 15 | 15 | - | - | - | 1.18 |
| Haa | 26 | 2 | - | 1 | 24 | 0.29 |
| Lhuntse | 14 | 13 | 2 | - | - | 0.22 |
| Monggar | 67 | 61 | 8 | - | - | 1.59 |
| Paro | 114 | 28 | 88 | - | - | 5.16 |
| Pema Gatshel | 45 | 42 | 2 | - | 1 | 1.55 |
| Punakha | 16 | 7 | 10 | - | - | 1.71 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 15 | 5 | 8 | - | 3 | 0.78 |
| Samtse | 58 | 2 | 52 | - | 4 | 1.88 |
| Sarpang | 77 | - | 75 | - | 2 | 2.32 |
| Thimphu | 39 | 31 | 8 | - | - | 3.50 |
| Trashigang | 131 | 120 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 3.65 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 26 | 15 | 11 | - | - | 1.36 |
| Trongsa | 44 | 41 | 3 | - | - | 2.63 |
| Tsirang | 20 | 5 | 15 | - | 1 | 1.62 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 12 | 5 | 9 | - | 1 | 0.50 |
| Zhemgang | 11 | 3 | 8 | - | 1 | 1.42 |
| Total | 818 | 410 | 376 | 3 | 41 | 33.84 |

7.8 Roots and tubers

Potato has been one of the highest cash crop exported to India and this generates a lot of revenue to the farming population. Table 7.6 presents number of potato growers, harvest area and production, by dzongkhag. A total of 44,278.01 MT of potatoes were produced, of which the highest productions were recorded in Wangdue Phodrang (35.37 percent), Paro (10.53 percent) and Trashigang (9.94 percent). There are about 34,318 holdings growing potatoes and highest number of growers are in Monggar (12.77 percent), Trashigang (11.98 percent) and Samtse (8.56 percent).

Table 7.6. Number of potato growers, harvest area and production, by dzongkhag

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Harvest area (acre) | Production (MT) |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Bumthang | 1,086 | 798.53 | 3,926.07 |
| Chhukha | 1,876 | 576.18 | 2,515.55 |
| Dagana | 1,354 | 201.47 | 140.96 |
| Gasa | 443 | 36.98 | 118.58 |
| Haa | 855 | 360.68 | 2,267.68 |
| Lhuntse | 1,705 | 356.02 | 711.47 |
| Monggar | 4,383 | 1,580.44 | 3,235.33 |
| Paro | 1,821 | 1,033.19 | 4,661.30 |
| Pema Gatshel | 2,223 | 385.08 | 1,236.13 |
| Punakha | 346 | 48.36 | 154.93 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 1,852 | 350.01 | 536.11 |
| Samtse | 2,936 | 418.56 | 226.12 |
| Sarpang | 1,568 | 153.00 | 197.10 |
| Thimphu | 832 | 387.37 | 1,820.06 |
| Trashigang | 4,110 | 1,339.38 | 4,400.06 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 1,965 | 480.85 | 1,697.88 |
| Trongsa | 671 | 125.28 | 448.72 |
| Tsirang | 1,751 | 251.68 | 219.87 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 1,938 | 2,134.47 | 15,661.85 |
| Zhemgang | 603 | 113.17 | 102.24 |
| Total | 34,318 | 11,130.70 | 44,278.01 |

7.9 Fruits

Table 7.7-7.9 present total number of trees, bearing number of trees and production of three major fruits grown by the holdings, by dzongkhag. These three major fruits are Apple, Arecanut and Mandarin.

There are 5,533 holdings growing apple (Table 7.7), the highest growers are in Paro (32.24 percent), Trashi Yangtse (10.55 percent) and Thimphu (10.45 percent). There is 3,684.42 MT of apple production, of which, Paro (65.62 percent) and Thimphu (20.50 percent) accounts for the highest production of apples.

Table 7.7. Total number of trees, bearing trees and production of Apple, by dzongkhag

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Bumthang | 404 | 4,409 | 3,902 | 94.43 |
| Chhukha | 130 | 5,286 | 3,374 | 70.52 |
| Dagana | 68 | 585 | 66 | 0.40 |
| Gasa | 12 | 79 | 3 | 0.02 |
| Haa | 435 | 21,002 | 14,495 | 293.32 |
| Lhuntse | 236 | 1,947 | 350 | 8.18 |
| Monggar | 362 | 2,671 | 653 | 6.64 |
| Paro | 1,784 | 183,407 | 135,636 | 2,417.72 |
| Pema Gatshel | 201 | 1,173 | 296 | 4.19 |
| Punakha | 14 | 21 | 11 | 0.17 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 100 | 1,169 | 60 | 0.79 |
| Samtse | 18 | 21 | 1 | - |
| Sarpang | 2 | 3 | 1 | 0.00 |
| Thimphu | 578 | 57,886 | 46,383 | 755.24 |
| Trashigang | 240 | 1,563 | 495 | 5.73 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 584 | 7,220 | 1,684 | 11.28 |
| Trongsa | 63 | 398 | 110 | 1.46 |
| Tsirang | 93 | 273 | 56 | 1.25 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 193 | 1,201 | 544 | 13.07 |
| Zhemgang | 16 | 101 | 4 | 0.01 |
| Total | 5,533 | 290,415 | 208,124 | 3,684.42 |

There are 10,368 holdings growing arecanut (Table 7.8), and the highest percent of growers are in Samtse (36.59 percent) and Sarpang (29.98 percent). In terms of production, there is 11,680.66 MT of arecanut production, of which Samtse (42.81 percent of the total production) and Sarpang (32.64 percent) dzongkhags have the highest production.

Table 7.8. Total number of trees, bearing trees and production of Arecanut, by dzongkhag

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Bumthang | 1 | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 797 | 212,650 | 113,457 | 1,027.40 |
| Dagana | 786 | 385,662 | 119,958 | 775.67 |
| Gasa | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 1 | 110 | 100 | 3.00 |
| Lhuntse | - | - | - | - |

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Monggar | 62 | 1,953 | 609 | 3.00 |
| Paro | - | - | - | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 315 | 56,877 | 9,884 | 83.15 |
| Punakha | 1 | - | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 961 | 147,696 | 65,498 | 921.36 |
| Samtse | 3,794 | 1,241,885 | 442,874 | 5,001.05 |
| Sarpang | 3,108 | 1,374,009 | 461,698 | 3,812.30 |
| Thimphu | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 5 | 15 | 1 | - |
| Trashi Yangtse | - | - | - | - |
| Trongsa | - | - | - | - |
| Tsirang | 151 | 3,106 | 417 | 6.88 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 2 | 13 | - | - |
| Zhemgang | 384 | 30,082 | 4,256 | 46.85 |
| Total | 10,368 | 3,454,058 | 1,218,752 | 11,680.66 |

There are 22,158 holdings growing mandarin in the country (Table 7.9), and the highest percent of growers are in Monggar (12.19 percent) and Tsirang (9.95 percent). In terms of production, there is 26,527.49 MT of mandarin production, of which Tsirang (18.16 percent) and Dagana (16.34 percent) dzongkhags have the highest production.

Table 7.9. Total number of trees, bearing trees and production of Mandarin, by dzongkhag

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Bumthang | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 1,090 | 104,011 | 54,739 | 1,081.60 |
| Dagana | 2,116 | 222,255 | 110,151 | 4,333.54 |
| Gasa | 27 | 86 | 63 | 0.30 |
| Haa | 66 | 6,921 | 1,759 | 22.98 |
| Lhuntse | 681 | 29,580 | 12,276 | 269.66 |
| Monggar | 2,700 | 128,476 | 37,677 | 1,271.97 |
| Paro | 31 | 52 | 29 | 0.39 |
| Pema Gatshel | 2,058 | 325,527 | 180,283 | 2,621.27 |
| Punakha | 1,059 | 21,142 | 13,706 | 417.22 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 1,589 | 223,042 | 109,259 | 3,883.13 |
| Samtse | 1,744 | 104,089 | 44,334 | 953.45 |
| Sarpang | 993 | 131,912 | 94,209 | 2,502.93 |

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Thimphu | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Trashigang | 1,908 | 53,171 | 15,912 | 701.01 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 839 | 24,602 | 9,893 | 313.18 |
| Trongsa | 537 | 19,711 | 6,768 | 182.95 |
| Tsirang | 2,204 | 157,703 | 88,873 | 4,816.77 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 978 | 11,930 | 6,610 | 307.22 |
| Zhemgang | 1,537 | 240,647 | 82,598 | 2,847.92 |
| Total | 22,158 | 1,804,858 | 869,140 | 26,527.49 |

7.10 Other Permanent crops

Table 7.10 presents number of growers, harvest area and production of other permanent crops, by dzongkhags, and by types of crops. The three main permanent crops grown are cardamom, pineapple and sugarcane.

There are 23,157 holdings growing cardamom in the country, and the highest percent of growers are in Samtse (22.23 percent) and Chukha (12.77 percent). In terms of production, there is 1,541.98 MT of cardamom production, of which Samtse (29.74 percent) and Chukha (23.24 percent) dzongkhags have the highest production.

There are 4,723 holdings growing pineapple in the country, and the highest percent of growers are in Pema Gatshel (12.51 percent) and Chukha (10.78 percent). In terms of production, there is 278.92 MT of production, of which Pema Gatshel (44.75 percent) and Tsirang (9.91 percent) dzongkhags have the highest production.

There are 3,154 holdings growing sugarcane in the country, and the highest percent of growers are in Pema Gatshel (22.61 percent) and Sarpang (18.93 percent). In terms of production, there is 100.94 MT of production, of which Dagana (20.66 percent) and Samtse (20.38 percent) dzongkhags have the highest production.

Table 7.10. Harvest area and production of other permanent crops, by dzongkhag, and by types of crops

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Harvest area (Acre) | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Harvest area (Acre) | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Harvest area (Acre) | Production (MT) |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | (Cardamom) | | | (Pineapple) | | | (Sugarcane) | | |
| Bumthang | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 2,957 | 4,735.40 | 358.32 | 509 | 210 | 19.48 | 255 | 769 | 6.79 |
| Dagana | 2,717 | 2,278.19 | 173.84 | 488 | 118 | 11.21 | 356 | 256 | 20.86 |
| Gasa | 4 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 4 | 0 | 0.05 | - | - | - |
| Haa | 472 | 829.88 | 59.85 | 45 | 1 | 1.34 | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 297 | 101.04 | 3.48 | 113 | 25 | 1.82 | 6 | 16 | 0.13 |
| Monggar | 847 | 362.32 | 10.10 | 274 | 113 | 6.96 | 159 | 28 | 5.31 |
| Paro | 16 | 23.14 | 1.34 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 1,872 | 657.97 | 31.30 | 591 | 57 | 124.82 | 713 | 268 | 16.28 |
| Punakha | 175 | 125.49 | 2.15 | 276 | 64 | 8.52 | 1 | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 1,222 | 368.64 | 36.41 | 286 | 57 | 15.41 | 209 | 30 | 5.80 |
| Samtse | 5,147 | 6,751.85 | 458.52 | 427 | 178 | 10.95 | 475 | 319 | 20.57 |
| Sarpang | 1,753 | 1,668.94 | 169.58 | 361 | 76 | 12.07 | 597 | 151 | 17.49 |
| Thimphu | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 924 | 463.61 | 10.83 | 284 | 18 | 12.92 | 61 | 4 | 1.13 |
| Trashigang Yangtse | 132 | 37.52 | 0.59 | 80 | 12 | 5.13 | 5 | 2 | 1.06 |
| Trongsa | 431 | 328.75 | 38.51 | 94 | 6 | 4.56 | 10 | 0 | 0.21 |
| Tsirang | 2,775 | 1,815.93 | 153.36 | 478 | 108 | 27.65 | 159 | 60 | 1.90 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 203 | 119.19 | 2.73 | 316 | 29 | 11.58 | 8 | 0 | 0.03 |
| Zhemgang | 1,213 | 726.86 | 31.05 | 95 | 90 | 4.45 | 140 | 11 | 3.39 |
| Total | 23,157 | 21,394.75 | 1,541.98 | 4,723 | 1,161.67 | 278.92 | 3,154.00 | 1,913.76 | 100.94 |



8.1 Introduction

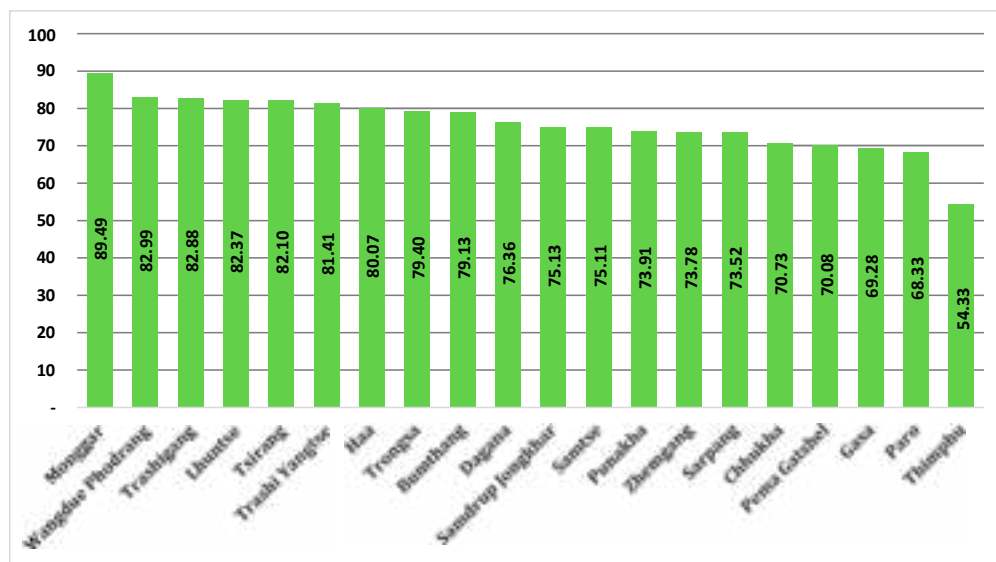
The livestock farming is an essential part of the farming system across the country and is known as an economic activity distinct from growing crops. The country has a wide range of livestock production system depending on the variations in environmental conditions. This includes cattle, yaks, buffaloes, horses, mules, donkeys, sheep, goats, pigs and poultry. Utility-dogs have also been included under the livestock as it provides admin-support services to the holders. The rearing and production of fishes have also become a part of the livestock programs supported by fisheries breeding centres in the country.

8.2 Bovine Animal

There are 51,244 holdings (76.96 percent) rearing bovine animals which includes Jersey Cross breed, Nublang (Thrabam), Jatsa-Jatsam, Yanku-yankum, Doethra-doethram, Jersey Pure breed, Doeb-doebum, Jaba, Yak, Brown Swiss cross, Zo-Zom, Mithun Pure, Holstein Freisan, Buffalo, Brown Swiss pure and Goleng.

Figure 8.1 presents the distribution of holdings rearing bovine animals, by dzongkhag. Across the dzongkhag, Monggar (89.49 percent) has the highest proportion of holdings, while Thimphu (54.33 percent) has the least proportion of holdings compared to rest of the dzongkhags.

Figure 8.1. Percentage of holdings rearing bovine animals by dzongkhag



The top three bovine animals reared by most of the holdings are Jersey Cross breed (27,771 holders), Nublang (Thrabam) (19,894 holders) and Jatsa-Jatsam (8,043 holders), while Brown Swiss pure and Goleng are the least reared bovine animal (Figure 8.2).

Figure 8.2. Number of holdings rearing bovine animals by type

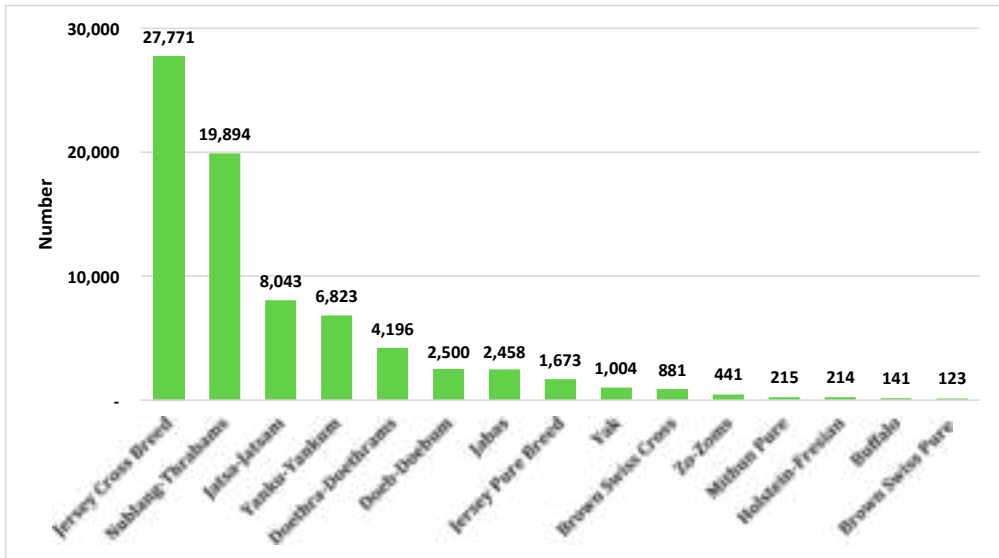


Table 8.1 presents bovine animals, by type, and by gender. The highest numbers of bovine animal reared are Nublang (Thrabam) (88,699 animals), followed by Jersey cross breed (87,971 animals) and Yak (36,183 animals).

Table 8.1. Bovine animals, by type, and by gender

| Bovine Type | Number of holding | Number of Bovine animals | Number of female Bovine animal |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Nublang-Thrabams | 19,894 | 88,699 | 51,430 |
| Jersey Cross Breed | 27,771 | 87,971 | 66,336 |
| Yak | 1,004 | 36,183 | 21,338 |
| Jatsa-Jatsam | 8,043 | 23,639 | 15,389 |
| Yanku-Yankum | 6,823 | 21,614 | 14,510 |
| Doethra-Doethrams | 4,196 | 17,544 | 10,051 |
| Jabas | 2,458 | 9,017 | 5,317 |
| Doeb-Doebum | 2,500 | 8,084 | 5,051 |
| Zo-Zoms | 441 | 6,979 | 4,451 |
| Jersey Pure Breed | 1,673 | 4,201 | 3,463 |
| Brown Swiss Cross | 881 | 4,042 | 2,958 |

| Bovine Type | Number of holding | Number of Bovine animals | Number of female Bovine animal |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Holstein-Fresian | 214 | 668 | 544 |
| Mithun Pure | 215 | 500 | 297 |
| Buffalo | 141 | 464 | 245 |
| Brown Swiss Pure | 123 | 429 | 341 |

8.3 Bovine animal per holding

Table 8.2 presents bovine animals, by dzongkhag, and by summary statistics. The average bovine animal reared is 10 animals per holding. Across the dzongkhag, Thimphu (27 animals per holding) has the highest average of bovine animals per holding, followed by Gasa (26 animals per holding). Pema Gatshel and Tsirang have the lowest average bovine animals per holding (6 animals per holding). The number of bovine animals per holding ranges from as small as one animal to the maximum of 384 animals. The detailed distribution of bovine animals by type, and by dzongkhags are provided in Table 8.3-8.7.

Table 8.2. Bovine animals, by dzongkhag, and by summary statistics

| Dzongkhag | Mean | Median | Min | Max |
|------------------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|
| Bumthang | 18 | 12 | 1 | 230 |
| Chhukha | 10 | 7 | 1 | 205 |
| Dagana | 8 | 6 | 1 | 89 |
| Gasa | 26 | 14 | 1 | 320 |
| Haa | 19 | 9 | 1 | 305 |
| Lhuntse | 12 | 9 | 1 | 190 |
| Monggar | 9 | 7 | 1 | 181 |
| Paro | 11 | 7 | 1 | 384 |
| Pema Gatshel | 6 | 5 | 1 | 39 |
| Punakha | 9 | 7 | 1 | 214 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 8 | 6 | 1 | 100 |
| Samtse | 8 | 6 | 1 | 233 |
| Sarpang | 9 | 7 | 1 | 111 |
| Thimphu | 27 | 8 | 1 | 350 |
| Trashigang | 12 | 6 | 1 | 303 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 8 | 6 | 1 | 201 |
| Trongsa | 12 | 10 | 1 | 124 |
| Tsirang | 6 | 5 | 1 | 43 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 15 | 12 | 1 | 180 |
| Zhemgang | 10 | 7 | 1 | 162 |
| Total | 10 | 7 | 1 | 384 |

Table 8.3. Bovine animals, by dzongkhag, and by type

| Dzongkhag | Jersey pure | Jersey cross | Brown swiss pure | Brown swiss cross | Holstein-Fresian | Mithun pure | Jatsa-jatsam | Yanku-yankum | Doeb-doebum | Doethra-doethram | Nublang-thrabam | Jabas | Buffalo | Yak | Zo-Zom |
|------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|---------------|--------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 1 | 4,212 | 65 | 2,176 | 14 | 3 | 566 | 754 | 370 | 426 | 1,079 | - | - | 2,919 | 4 |
| Chhukha | 450 | 4,209 | - | 14 | 176 | 24 | 1,111 | 776 | 132 | 1,076 | 9,516 | 13 | 1 | - | - |
| Dagana | 245 | 4,172 | 10 | - | - | 45 | 538 | 900 | 293 | 7,096 | 2,298 | 166 | 9 | - | 13 |
| Gasa | 12 | 435 | - | 28 | - | - | 72 | 71 | 51 | 76 | 140 | 1 | - | 5,668 | - |
| Haa | 25 | 2,877 | 9 | - | 15 | 11 | 951 | 261 | 15 | 27 | 3,515 | 4 | - | 4,279 | - |
| Lhuntse | 23 | 2,396 | 3 | 148 | 14 | 7 | 1,775 | 2,386 | 868 | 555 | 2,686 | 180 | - | 217 | 71 |
| Monggar | 1,250 | 7,382 | 99 | 101 | 7 | 17 | 4,763 | 5,053 | 1,135 | 858 | 2,847 | 266 | - | - | - |
| Paro | 218 | 5,493 | 10 | 8 | 3 | 9 | 374 | 282 | 94 | 446 | 4,164 | - | - | 3,254 | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 148 | 5,596 | 7 | 12 | 51 | 1 | 447 | 441 | 60 | 125 | 541 | 242 | - | - | - |
| Punakha | 73 | 2,952 | 4 | 43 | - | 6 | 605 | 585 | 479 | 759 | 4,693 | - | - | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 209 | 6,649 | 11 | 3 | 43 | 13 | 1,925 | 995 | 115 | 267 | 1,212 | 2,334 | 3 | - | 10 |
| Samtse | 441 | 6,028 | 13 | 35 | 107 | 57 | 492 | 218 | 861 | 124 | 22,235 | 3,158 | 306 | - | - |
| Sarpang | 319 | 7,751 | 22 | 17 | 24 | 241 | 716 | 478 | 749 | 995 | 6,140 | 1,715 | 29 | - | - |
| Thimphu | 101 | 1,782 | 2 | - | 5 | 1 | 79 | 42 | 22 | 53 | 917 | - | - | 10,368 | - |
| Trashigang | 214 | 7,601 | 12 | 23 | 142 | 21 | 4,301 | 3,149 | 537 | 975 | 4,683 | 700 | - | 5,001 | 6,869 |
| Trashy Yangtse | 54 | 3,202 | 3 | 15 | 37 | 8 | 840 | 755 | 172 | 1,168 | 1,867 | 189 | - | 100 | 11 |
| Trongsa | 79 | 2,854 | 121 | 134 | 1 | 1 | 890 | 731 | 150 | 170 | 3,366 | - | - | 150 | - |
| Tsirang | 120 | 6,561 | 11 | 85 | 10 | 6 | 63 | 227 | 36 | 365 | 4,011 | 10 | 116 | - | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 84 | 3,692 | 27 | 1,192 | 18 | 14 | 1,112 | 1,082 | 999 | 1,195 | 11,877 | - | - | 4,227 | 1 |
| Zhemgang | 135 | 2,127 | - | 8 | 1 | 15 | 2,019 | 2,428 | 946 | 788 | 912 | 39 | - | - | - |
| Total | 4,201 | 87,971 | 429 | 4,042 | 668 | 500 | 23,639 | 21,614 | 8,084 | 17,544 | 88,699 | 9,017 | 464 | 36,183 | 6,979 |

Table 8.4. Female Bovine animals, by dzongkhag, and by type

| Dzongkhag | Jersey pure | Jersey cross | Brown swiss pure | Brown swiss cross | Holstein-Fresian | Mithun pure | Jatsa-jatsam | Yanku-yankum | Doeb-doebum | Doethra-doethram | Nublang-thrabam | Jabas | Buffalo | Yak | Zo-Zom |
|------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|---------------|--------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 1 | 3,078 | 56 | 1,569 | 11 | 2 | 518 | 493 | 249 | 267 | 796 | - | - | 1,778 | - |
| Chhukha | 359 | 2,974 | - | 10 | 142 | 12 | 766 | 530 | 67 | 548 | 5,243 | 7 | - | - | - |
| Dagana | 198 | 2,800 | 7 | - | - | 24 | 288 | 358 | 152 | 3,518 | 1,140 | 73 | 3 | - | 6 |
| Gasa | 12 | 351 | - | 22 | - | - | 44 | 59 | 39 | 47 | 91 | 1 | - | 2,887 | - |
| Haa | 24 | 2,330 | 6 | - | 12 | 8 | 677 | 163 | 8 | 15 | 2,538 | 3 | - | 2,610 | - |
| Lhuntse | 21 | 1,962 | 2 | 123 | 9 | 2 | 1,062 | 1,668 | 575 | 364 | 1,764 | 146 | - | 145 | 31 |
| Monggar | 1,088 | 6,026 | 84 | 83 | 7 | 6 | 3,179 | 3,477 | 713 | 599 | 1,801 | 204 | - | - | - |
| Paro | 195 | 4,108 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 215 | 187 | 69 | 262 | 2,424 | - | - | 2,042 | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 124 | 4,323 | 6 | 9 | 43 | - | 230 | 269 | 33 | 100 | 358 | 154 | - | - | - |
| Punakha | 58 | 2,162 | 4 | 26 | - | 3 | 330 | 354 | 294 | 499 | 2,647 | - | - | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 161 | 5,024 | 8 | 2 | 32 | 10 | 1,214 | 664 | 65 | 142 | 788 | 1,343 | 2 | - | 8 |
| Samtse | 347 | 4,371 | 8 | 25 | 78 | 48 | 268 | 160 | 546 | 69 | 11,552 | 1,845 | 136 | - | - |
| Sarpang | 252 | 5,829 | 14 | 12 | 22 | 166 | 518 | 299 | 430 | 532 | 2,904 | 869 | 18 | - | - |
| Thimphu | 85 | 1,424 | 2 | - | 4 | - | 38 | 26 | 18 | 47 | 557 | - | - | 5,696 | - |
| Trashigang | 180 | 6,223 | 9 | 19 | 125 | 3 | 2,963 | 2,530 | 343 | 709 | 3,414 | 520 | - | 3,409 | 4,396 |
| Trashhi Yangtse | 47 | 2,562 | 3 | 10 | 33 | - | 492 | 530 | 119 | 840 | 1,238 | 122 | - | 80 | 10 |
| Trongsa | 60 | 2,118 | 99 | 102 | 1 | - | 427 | 416 | 78 | 104 | 2,094 | - | - | 78 | - |
| Tsirang | 83 | 4,289 | 6 | 34 | 5 | 3 | 41 | 106 | 11 | 148 | 1,596 | 6 | 86 | - | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 70 | 2,821 | 20 | 901 | 17 | 3 | 752 | 737 | 644 | 775 | 7,815 | - | - | 2,613 | - |
| Zhemgang | 98 | 1,561 | - | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1,367 | 1,484 | 598 | 466 | 670 | 24 | - | - | - |
| Total | 3,463 | 66,336 | 341 | 2,958 | 544 | 297 | 15,389 | 14,510 | 5,051 | 10,051 | 51,430 | 5,317 | 245 | 21,338 | 4,451 |

8.4 Top three Bovine animals reared by the holdings in the country

Table 8.5 presents the top three bovine animals reared by holdings, by dzongkhag, and by type. The top three bovine animals are Jersey cross breed, Nublang (Thrabam) and Yak.

There are 27,771 holders rearing Jersey cross breed, of which Monggar (10.37 percent) and Trashigang (9.59 percent) have the highest holders rearing the Jersey cross breed. There are 19,894 holders rearing Nublang (Thrabam), of which Samtse (23.71 percent) and Chhukha (9.39 percent) have the highest holders rearing the same. There are 1,004 holders rearing Yak, of which Trashigang (28.78 percent) and Gasa (23.21 percent) have the maximum holders.

Table 8.5. Top three Bovine animals reared by holdings, by dzongkhag, and by type

| Dzongkhag | Number of holdings rearing | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holdings rearing | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holdings rearing | Number of animals | Number of female animals |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | (Jersey cross breed) | | | (Nublang-thrabam) | | | (Yak) | | |
| Bumthang | 666 | 4,212 | 3,078 | 234 | 1,079 | 796 | 60 | 2,919 | 1,778 |
| Chhukha | 1,234 | 4,209 | 2,974 | 1,868 | 9,516 | 5,243 | - | - | - |
| Dagana | 1,526 | 4,172 | 2,800 | 587 | 2,298 | 1,140 | - | - | - |
| Gasa | 123 | 435 | 351 | 42 | 140 | 91 | 233 | 5,668 | 2,887 |
| Haa | 624 | 2,877 | 2,330 | 531 | 3,515 | 2,538 | 79 | 4,279 | 2,610 |
| Lhuntse | 796 | 2,396 | 1,962 | 637 | 2,686 | 1,764 | 4 | 217 | 145 |
| Monggar | 2,880 | 7,382 | 6,026 | 1,068 | 2,847 | 1,801 | - | - | - |
| Paro | 1,399 | 5,493 | 4,108 | 927 | 4,164 | 2,424 | 50 | 3,254 | 2,042 |
| Pema Gatshel | 2,011 | 5,596 | 4,323 | 232 | 541 | 358 | - | - | - |
| Punakha | 985 | 2,952 | 2,162 | 1,038 | 4,693 | 2,647 | - | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 2,056 | 6,649 | 5,024 | 437 | 1,212 | 788 | - | - | - |
| Samtse | 2,071 | 6,028 | 4,371 | 4,717 | 22,235 | 11,552 | - | - | - |
| Sarpang | 2,384 | 7,751 | 5,829 | 1,338 | 6,140 | 2,904 | 1 | - | - |
| Thimphu | 415 | 1,782 | 1,424 | 261 | 917 | 557 | 175 | 10,368 | 5,696 |
| Trashigang | 2,663 | 7,601 | 6,223 | 1,478 | 4,683 | 3,414 | 289 | 5,001 | 3,409 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 1,197 | 3,202 | 2,562 | 535 | 1,867 | 1,238 | 1 | 100 | 80 |
| Trongsa | 647 | 2,854 | 2,118 | 613 | 3,366 | 2,094 | 3 | 150 | 78 |
| Tsirang | 2,172 | 6,561 | 4,289 | 1,176 | 4,011 | 1,596 | - | - | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 1,143 | 3,692 | 2,821 | 1,861 | 11,877 | 7,815 | 109 | 4,227 | 2,613 |
| Zhemgang | 779 | 2,127 | 1,561 | 314 | 912 | 670 | - | - | - |
| Total | 27,771 | 87,971 | 66,336 | 19,894 | 88,699 | 51,430 | 1,004 | 36,183 | 21,338 |

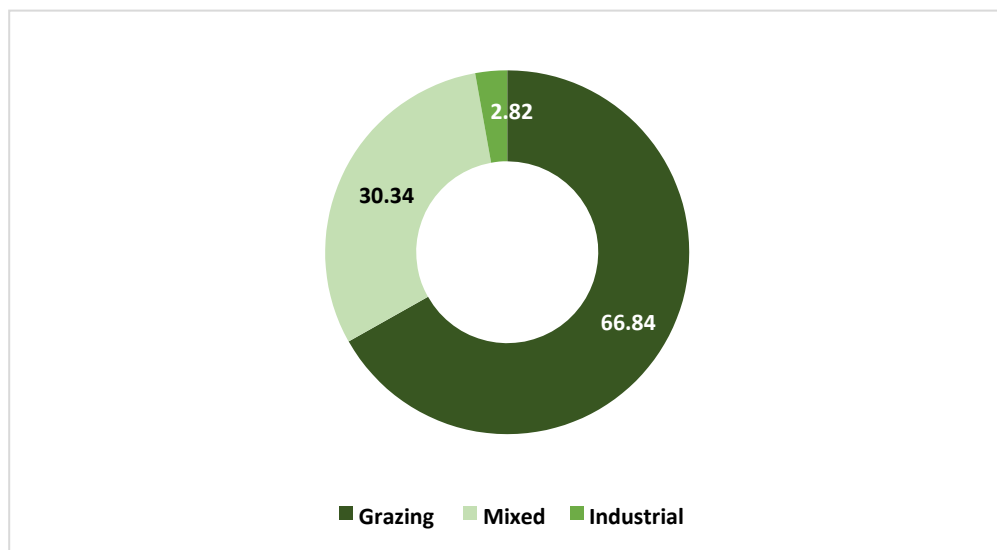
8.5 Rearing System

The livestock rearing system is the main practice of feeding the bovine animals reared by the holdings in the country. The bovine animals are either fed through grazing, industrial or mixed system. The definitions of each are as follows:

- *Grazing system* is a system where a farmer free roam their cattle to feed on the leaves and shoots of grass and other short plants.
- *Industrial system* refers to intensive livestock-rearing methods in which at least 90 percent of the dry matter of the animal feed is produced off-farm. E.g. Karma feed for cattle and piggery.
- *Mixed System* means a combination of grazing and industrial system.

Fig. 8.3 shows the livestock rearing system in the country. The rearing system is practised in the country by almost 66.84 percent of holdings, predominantly grazing system with 66.84 percent, mixed system with 30.34 percent and industrial system with 2.82 percent.

Figure 8.3. Percentage of holdings rearing livestock by rearing system



The detailed distribution of livestock system practiced by dzongkhag is provided in Table 8.6. From the total holdings rearing bovine animals, the grazing system is practised predominantly (more than 95 percent of the holdings) in dzongkhags like Lhuentse, Gasa and Zhemgang. While dzongkhags like Paro, Pema Gatshel and Haa have less than 35 percent of the holdings practising grazing system. Paro and Haa dzongkhags mostly practise industrial system with respectively 69.63 percent and 65.94 percent of holdings rearing bovine animals. Lhuentse dzongkhag has least practiced industrial system of livestock rearing.

Table 8.6. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by type of livestock system practiced

| Dzongkhag | Grazing system | Industrial system | Mixed system |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | (Percentage) | | |
| Bumthang | 46.58 | 51.54 | 1.88 |
| Chhukha | 74.48 | 19.70 | 5.82 |
| Dagana | 74.86 | 23.72 | 1.42 |
| Gasa | 98.49 | 1.51 | - |
| Haa | 33.70 | 65.94 | 0.36 |
| Lhuntse | 99.40 | 0.36 | 0.24 |
| Monggar | 80.18 | 13.30 | 6.52 |
| Paro | 27.16 | 69.63 | 3.30 |
| Pema Gatshel | 29.19 | 65.61 | 5.20 |
| Punakha | 72.77 | 21.08 | 6.19 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 66.67 | 32.79 | 0.54 |
| Samtse | 63.94 | 32.05 | 4.01 |
| Sarpang | 61.33 | 37.17 | 1.51 |
| Thimphu | 41.90 | 56.94 | 1.16 |
| Trashigang | 71.50 | 25.64 | 2.86 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 79.40 | 20.35 | 0.25 |
| Trongsa | 77.32 | 22.59 | 0.09 |
| Tsirang | 64.77 | 35.00 | 0.23 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 71.75 | 25.64 | 2.61 |
| Zhemgang | 95.49 | 4.51 | - |

The grazing system can be further classified into three types-nomadic or totally pastoral, semi-nomadic or semi-pastoral or transhumant and sedentary pastoral. The definition of each are as follows:

- *Nomadic or totally pastoral* refers to livestock reared, where the holder has no permanent place of residence and does not practice regular cultivation. Livestock moves from place to place with the holder and his/her household, depending on the season and the availability of feed or water.
- *Semi-nomadic, semi-pastoral or transhumant* refers to livestock reared by holders who live a semi-nomadic life. Typically, the holder has a permanent residence to which he/she returns for several months of the year according to seasonal factors. For semi-nomadic and semi-pastoral systems, the holder establishes a semi-permanent home for several months or years and may cultivate crops as a supplementary food source.
- *Sedentary pastoral* refers to livestock reared by holders who have a permanent residence.

- *Ranching* refers to large-scale livestock activities carried out on large areas of land set aside for extensive grazing, where livestock graze mainly on grasses and other plants.

Figure 8.4. Percentage of holdings rearing livestock by different grazing system

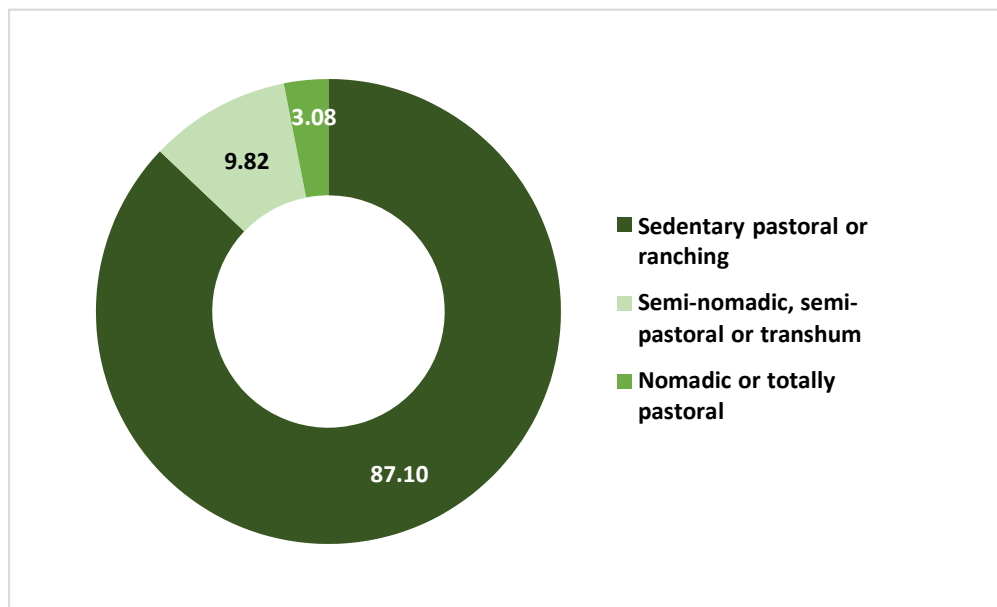


Figure 8.4 presents proportion of holdings rearing bovine animals and practising different kind of grazing system. From the total holdings practising grazing system, sedentary pastoral or ranching (87.10 percent) is mostly practised in the country, followed by semi-nomadic, semi-pastoral or transhumant (9.82 percent) and nomadic or totally pastoral (3.08 percent).

The sedentary pastoral or ranching is widely practised across all the dzongkhags except for Thimphu and Haa, while semi-nomadic or trans-humant is practised predominantly in Wangdue Phodrang dzongkhag. As for nomadic or pastoral grazing system, it is predominantly practiced in Gasa (60.61 percent), followed by Thimphu (41.72 percent). Table 8.7 presents distribution of holdings practising different kind of grazing system for their cattle by dzongkhag.

Table 8.7. Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by type of grazing system for their cattle

| Dzongkhag | Sedentary Pastoral or ranching | Semi-nomadic or trans-humant | Nomadic or totally pastoral |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | (Percentage) | | |
| Bumthang | 84.19 | 6.99 | 8.82 |
| Chhukha | 87.94 | 11.47 | 0.59 |
| Dagana | 71.33 | 14.99 | 13.67 |
| Gasa | 38.62 | 0.77 | 60.61 |
| Haa | 90.03 | 1.89 | 8.36 |
| Lhuntse | 86.19 | 13.38 | 0.43 |
| Monggar | 85.33 | 13.99 | 0.68 |
| Paro | 83.91 | 14.12 | 2.13 |
| Pema Gatshel | 93.49 | 6.08 | 0.42 |
| Punakha | 99.71 | 0.29 | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 97.87 | 1.93 | 0.20 |
| Samtse | 86.95 | 11.73 | 1.32 |
| Sarpang | 89.85 | 8.01 | 2.14 |
| Thimphu | 46.63 | 11.66 | 41.72 |
| Trashigang | 88.71 | 9.91 | 1.38 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 85.31 | 14.63 | 0.06 |
| Trongsa | 93.00 | 6.89 | 0.11 |
| Tsirang | 94.80 | 4.37 | 0.82 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 82.90 | 15.40 | 1.69 |
| Zhemgang | 97.88 | 1.98 | 0.14 |
| Total | 87.11 | 9.82 | 3.08 |

8.6 Other livestock

Table 8.10 shows the total number of holdings rearing other type of livestock and the number of holdings, total animals and total female animals. Among the other type of livestock, poultry-chicken (23,063 holdings) is the commonly reared livestock by the agricultural holdings, followed by utility dogs (about 17,153 holdings). The other livestock reared by the agricultural holdings include goat (9,650 holdings), horses or mules and hinnies and asses (4,966 holdings), pig (3,531 holdings), sheep (1,758 holdings) and poultry-others (289 holdings).

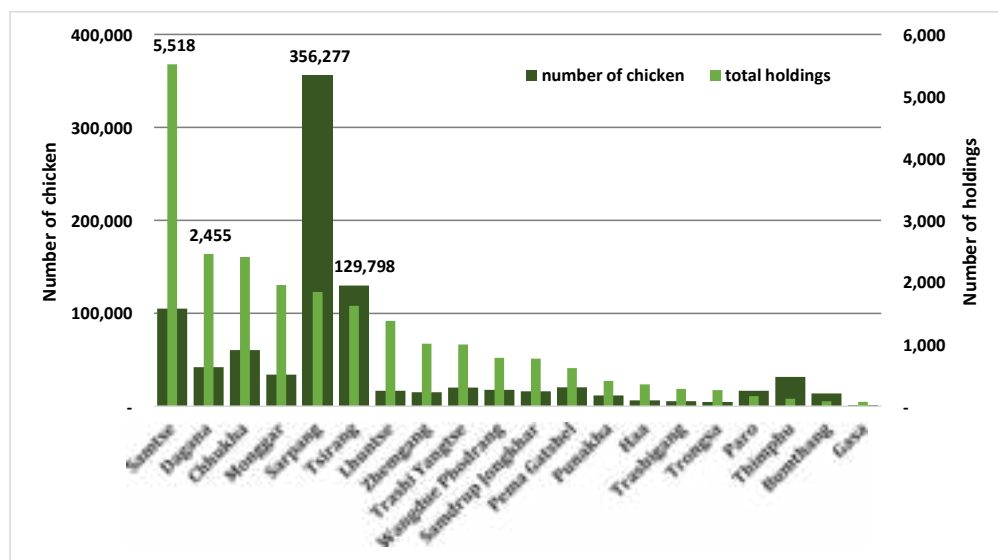
Table 8.8. Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by type

| Livestock Type | Holdings | Animals | Female animals |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|----------------|
| | (Number) | | |
| Horses/ mules & hinnies and asses | 4,966 | 15,494 | 7,251 |
| Sheep | 1,758 | 11,756 | 7,278 |
| Goat | 9,650 | 50,266 | 25,588 |
| Pig | 3,531 | 11,263 | 5,103 |
| Poultry (Chicken) | 23,063 | 924,780 | 682,758 |
| Poultry (Others) | 289 | 2,394 | 1,398 |
| Utility dog | 17,153 | 30,206 | 12,983 |

8.7 Poultry

Figure 8.6 presents agricultural holdings rearing poultry and the number of poultry head count. Across the dzongkhag, Samtse (5,518 holdings) has the highest number of holdings rearing different kinds of poultry—layers, Chicken broilers and Chicken local. Gasa (72 holdings) and Bumthang (79 holdings) dzongkhags have the least holdings. In terms of the poultry head count, Sarpang (356,277 chicken) has the highest, followed by Tsirang (129,798 chicken). Gasa dzongkhag has the least number.

Figure 8.5. Number of holdings rearing poultry-chicken by dzongkhag



8.8 Bees

There are 7,339 holdings rearing bees, of which 96.03 percent are local type of bees while 2.97 percent are improved bees and 0.99 percent are both types of bees (Table 8.9). By dzongkhag, Samtse (35.13 percent) and Sarpang (17.36

percent) have the highest number of holdings rearing bees in the country. By the type of bees, improved bees are reared mostly in Samtse (29.36 percent) and Bumthang (36.70 percent), while the local bees are reared in Samtse (35.43 percent) and Sarpang (17.95 percent) dzongkhags.

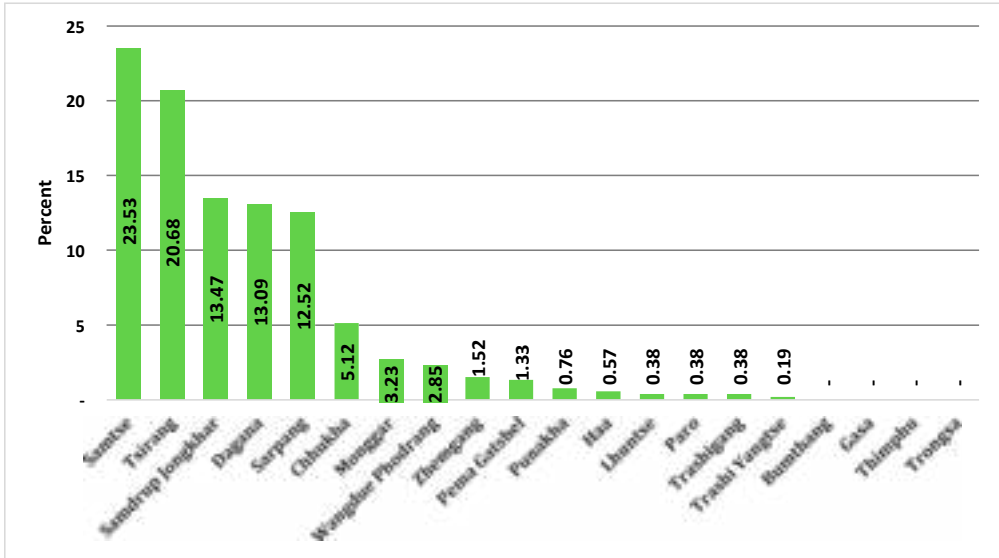
Table 8.9. Agricultural holdings rearing bees, by dzongkhag, and by type of bees

| Dzongkhag | Holding | Improved | Local | Both | Beehives |
|------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|
| | (Number) | | | | |
| Bumthang | 80 | 80 | - | - | 1,357 |
| Chhukha | 988 | 10 | 948 | 30 | 2,185 |
| Dagana | 983 | 5 | 976 | 2 | 2,109 |
| Gasa | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 20 | 6 | 10 | 4 | 78 |
| Lhuntse | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monggar | 10 | - | 10 | - | 11 |
| Paro | 54 | - | 54 | - | 60 |
| Pema Gatshel | 26 | 1 | 25 | - | 33 |
| Punakha | 19 | 2 | 17 | - | 52 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 196 | 3 | 193 | - | 379 |
| Samtse | 2,578 | 64 | 2,497 | 17 | 4,695 |
| Sarpang | 1,274 | 8 | 1,265 | 1 | 3,082 |
| Thimphu | 32 | 17 | 14 | 1 | 63 |
| Trashigang | 16 | 2 | 14 | - | 18 |
| Trashi Yangtse | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trongsa | 13 | 2 | 11 | - | 16 |
| Tsirang | 985 | 5 | 962 | 18 | 2,169 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 43 | 10 | 33 | - | 75 |
| Zhemgang | 21 | 3 | 18 | - | 26 |
| Total | 7,338 | 218 | 7,047 | 73 | 16,408 |

8.9 Aquaculture

Figure 8.6 presents the number of holdings rearing fish by dzongkhag. There are 527 holdings practising aquaculture, which accounts for 0.80 percent of the total holdings in the country. Across the dzongkhag, Samtse (23.53 percent) and Tsirang (20.68 percent) have the highest number of holdings rearing fish, followed by Samdrup Jongkhar (13.47 percent). Bumthang, Gasa, Thimphu and Trongsa have no holdings rearing fish.

Figure 8.6. Percentage of holdings rearing fish





9.1 Introduction

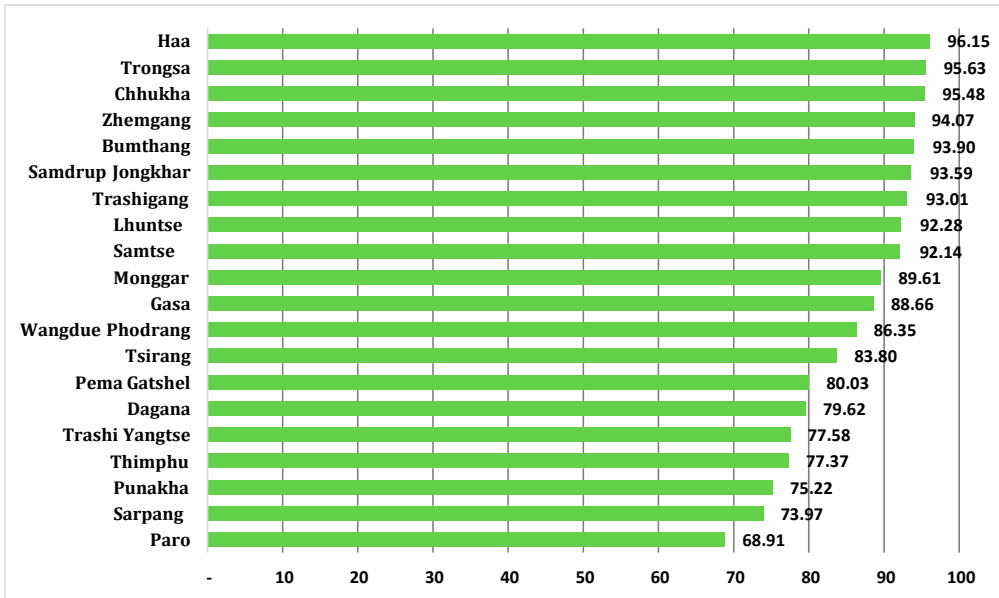
Households are not only engaged in the cultivation of cereals and rearing of livestock for their livelihood. They are also engaged in the collection of Wood and Non-wood Forest Products for the purpose of own consumption or for sales. The NWFPs product mainly includes cane & bamboo, cordyceps, daphne, incense, medicinal and aromatic plants, medicinal fruits, mushrooms, spices, wild vegetables, etc.

Figure 9.1. Pictures of different kinds of NWFPs



Figure 9.1 presents visual representation of the different kinds of NWFPs collected by households. From the total of 66,587 households, about 86 percent (57,518 households) are involved in sustainable collection of Wood or Non-Wood Forest Products. Figure 9.2 presents the distribution of households engaged in the collection of Wood or Non-Wood Forest Products (NWFP) by dzongkhag. Across the dzongkhag, Haa (96.15 percent) has the highest proportion of households engaged in the collection of wood or non-wood forest products, followed by Trongsa (96.63 percent) and Chhukha (95.48 percent).

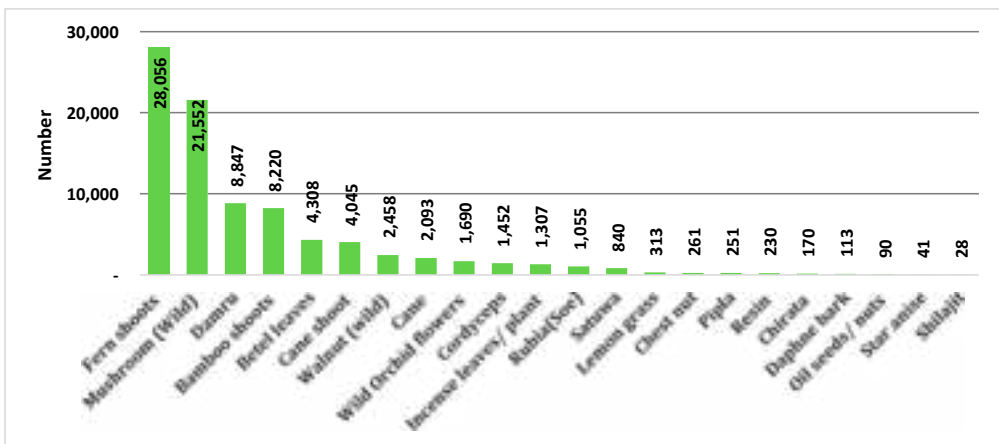
Figure 9.2. Percentage of households engaged in wood or non-wood forest products by dzongkhag



9.2 Households engaged in collection of NWFPs by type

Figure 9.3 presents the number of households that collected different types of NWFPs in 2018 across the country. The most dominant NWFPs collected by the farming households are the fern shoot/tops, followed by mushroom.

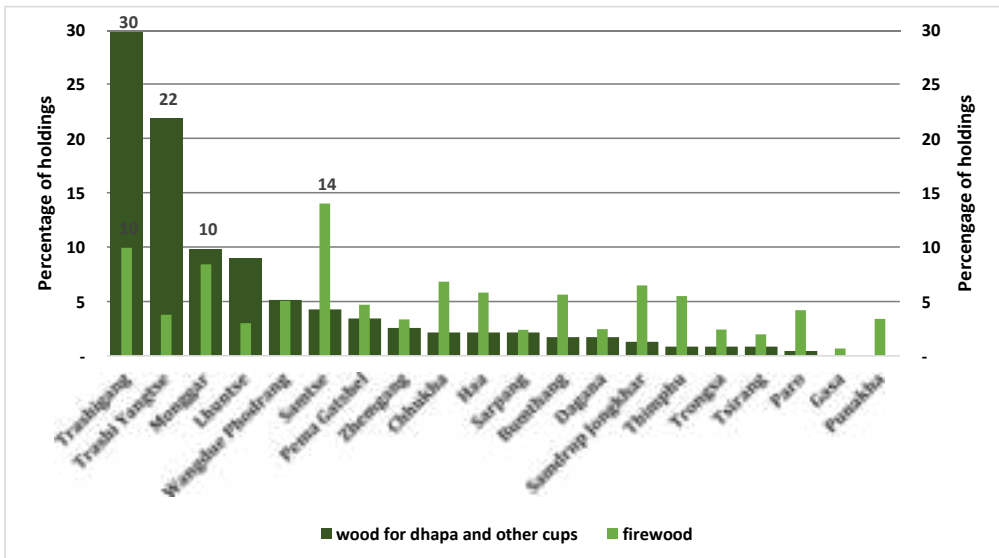
Figure 9.3. Households engaged in collection of NWFPs by types



9.3 Households engaged in collection of Wood products by type

There are 234 household engaged in the collection of wood for dhapa and other cups, of which, 30 percent are in Trashigang, followed by 22 percent in Trashhi Yangtse and 10 percent in Monggar dzongkhag (Figure 9.4). From the total of 55,216 households engaged in the collection of firewood, about 14 percent are in Samtse, followed by 10 percent in Trashigang and 8 percent in Monggar dzongkhag. Whereas wood as raw material was collected only by few holdings in all the dzongkhag, while Gasa and Punakha dzongkhag did not have any households collecting wood for raw material purpose.

Figure 9.4. Percentage of holdings engaged in collection of wood products by dzongkhag





10.1 Introduction

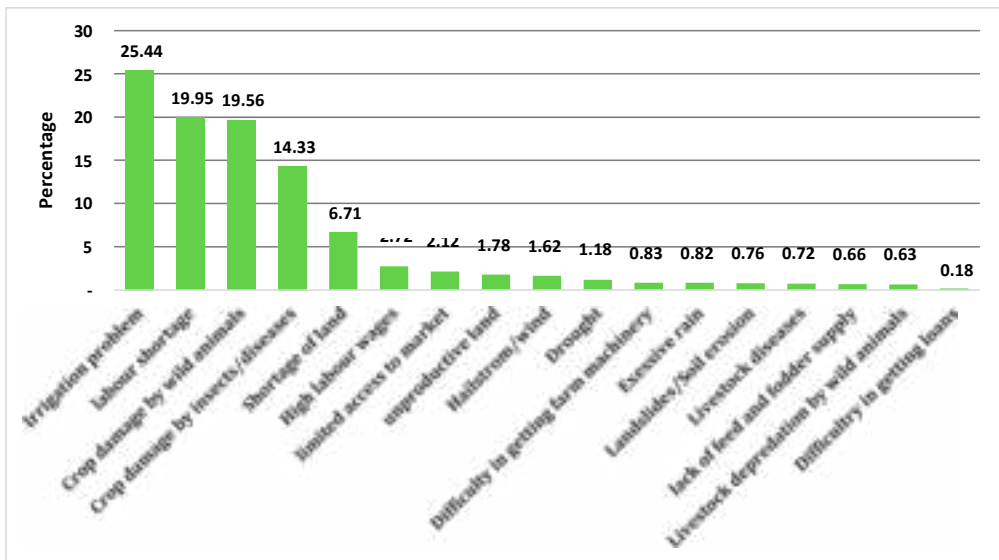
As the part of government’s initiative to support RNR sector development and create an enabling environment for farming, several policy initiatives and programs have been undertaken. The census had questions on constraints and difficulties faced by the holdings. The primary goal of the module was to gauge different kinds of constraints and difficulties faced by the holdings to operate their farms or while carrying out agricultural activities in 2018. More than 88 percent of the holdings reported to have experienced constraints that affected their agricultural production or their assets.

Section 10.2 presents different kinds of constraints faced by the household sector by the type of constraints. The constraints differ significantly in nature and thus, section 10.3 presents the top three constraints faced by the holdings.

10.2 Types of constraints

Figure 10.1 presents percentage of holdings who faced different types of constraints in 2018. The top three constraints faced by holdings are irrigation problem (25.44 percent), followed by labour shortage (19.95 percent) and crop damage by wild animals (19.56 percent).

Figure 10.1. 1 Households who faced different types of constraints



10.3 The top three constraints by dzongkhag

When zooming in on top three constraints faced by households, by dzongkhag (Table 10.1), the percentage reported for irrigation problem is high in dzongkhags like Samtse (20.81 percent), followed by Dagana (10.43 percent) and Tsirang (10.39 percent). Across the dzongkhag for reported constraints for labour shortage, it is high in dzongkhags such as Trashhi Yangtse (12.59 percent), followed by Samtse (9.50 percent) and Monggar (8.38 percent). On the other hand, Samtse (14.32 percent), Trashhi Yangtse (10.01 percent) and Monggar (9.65 percent) faced the highest crop damage by wild animals.

Table 10.1. Top three constraints faced by the holdings and by dzongkhag.

| Dzongkhag | Number of households who faced the constraints | Irrigation problem | Labour shortage | Crop damage by wild animals |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| | | (Percentage) | | |
| Bumthang | 1,031 | 0.63 | 1.85 | 2.72 |
| Chhukha | 3,790 | 5.55 | 6.12 | 6.70 |
| Dagana | 3,882 | 10.43 | 4.31 | 4.42 |
| Gasa | 302 | 0.02 | 0.54 | 0.14 |
| Haa | 1,262 | 1.08 | 2.94 | 2.90 |
| Lhuntse | 1,643 | 1.31 | 4.61 | 3.66 |
| Monggar | 4,589 | 5.51 | 8.38 | 9.65 |
| Paro | 2,927 | 4.87 | 4.65 | 4.29 |
| Pema Gatshel | 3,243 | 4.21 | 7.96 | 5.38 |
| Punakha | 2,098 | 5.01 | 3.36 | 1.77 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 3,223 | 3.20 | 6.44 | 7.41 |
| Samtse | 8,639 | 20.81 | 9.50 | 14.32 |
| Sarpang | 4,094 | 8.68 | 4.44 | 7.05 |
| Thimphu | 894 | 1.30 | 1.83 | 0.96 |
| Trashigang | 2,345 | 2.41 | 5.14 | 5.20 |
| Trashhi Yangtse | 5,296 | 4.99 | 12.59 | 10.01 |
| Trongsa | 1,299 | 1.84 | 2.65 | 1.98 |
| Tsirang | 3,382 | 10.39 | 3.23 | 3.99 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 2,966 | 4.96 | 5.11 | 4.03 |
| Zhemgang | 1,964 | 2.79 | 4.35 | 3.43 |
| Total (Number of households) | 58,869 | 22,326 | 17,503 | 17,161 |

Appendix I: Statistical Tables

Table A4. 1 Total dryland owned, leased-in, leased-out, fallow and operational, by dzongkhag

| Dzongkhag | Total own | Leased-in | Leased-out | Fallow | Operational |
|------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| | (Acre) | | | | |
| Bumthang | 9,612 | 917 | 307 | 3,707 | 6,515 |
| Chhukha | 14,985 | 774 | 761 | 2,829 | 12,168 |
| Dagana | 11,641 | 944 | 478 | 1,861 | 10,246 |
| Gasa | 646 | 1 | 1 | 108 | 539 |
| Haa | 4,362 | 162 | 108 | 798 | 3,617 |
| Lhuntse | 4,688 | 84 | 149 | 1,405 | 3,218 |
| Monggar | 17,525 | 509 | 258 | 5,579 | 12,198 |
| Paro | 5,426 | 169 | 110 | 869 | 4,616 |
| Pema Gatshel | 16,409 | 363 | 320 | 8,396 | 8,056 |
| Punakha | 1,653 | 87 | 38 | 500 | 1,203 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 16,023 | 422 | 445 | 4,440 | 11,561 |
| Samtse | 20,726 | 1,446 | 1,271 | 2,506 | 18,396 |
| Sarpang | 10,398 | 915 | 495 | 1,438 | 9,382 |
| Thimphu | 1,692 | 269 | 66 | 263 | 1,665 |
| Trashigang | 15,372 | 395 | 413 | 8,286 | 7,069 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 4,948 | 153 | 91 | 2,478 | 2,532 |
| Trongsa | 4,849 | 117 | 112 | 2,218 | 2,637 |
| Tsirang | 8,029 | 538 | 307 | 1,014 | 7,246 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 4,564 | 557 | 288 | 975 | 3,859 |
| Zhemgang | 11,985 | 273 | 275 | 4,944 | 7,041 |
| Total | 185,533 | 9,095 | 6,293 | 54,614 | 133,764 |

Table A4. 2 Total wetland owned, leased-in, leased-out, fallow and operational, by dzongkhag

| Dzongkhag | Total own | Leased-in | Leased-out | Fallow | Operational |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|
| | (Acre) | | | | |
| Bumthang | 3.30 | 0.75 | 1.80 | 1.00 | 1.25 |
| Chhukha | 1,934.85 | 127.00 | 144.32 | 203.41 | 1,714.12 |
| Dagana | 3,745.84 | 535.52 | 329.31 | 648.58 | 3,303.47 |
| Gasa | 197.71 | 16.00 | 18.43 | 59.93 | 135.35 |
| Haa | 171.72 | 2.50 | 5.05 | 29.11 | 140.06 |
| Lhuntse | 1,781.44 | 240.00 | 170.60 | 432.80 | 1,418.04 |
| Monggar | 1,330.56 | 99.00 | 116.92 | 489.83 | 822.81 |

| Dzongkhag | Total own | Leased-in | Leased-out | Fallow | Operational |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | (Acre) | | | | |
| Paro | 2,911.89 | 655.45 | 460.43 | 54.38 | 3,052.53 |
| Pema Gatshel | 348.24 | 9.00 | 19.15 | 207.95 | 130.14 |
| Punakha | 6,488.36 | 1,736.46 | 761.79 | 597.44 | 6,865.59 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 1,779.53 | 490.00 | 182.71 | 156.42 | 1,930.40 |
| Samtse | 6,666.93 | 1,449.01 | 1,460.01 | 1,261.95 | 5,393.98 |
| Sarpang | 4,512.94 | 1,031.43 | 691.07 | 981.35 | 3,871.95 |
| Thimphu | 421.18 | 76.75 | 38.91 | 31.28 | 427.74 |
| Trashigang | 2,217.14 | 339.00 | 252.24 | 556.16 | 1,747.74 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 1,500.56 | 169.71 | 126.39 | 586.48 | 957.40 |
| Trongsa | 1,718.04 | 301.00 | 222.53 | 541.42 | 1,255.09 |
| Tsirang | 3,851.58 | 558.80 | 382.27 | 679.70 | 3,348.41 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 4,218.30 | 744.67 | 516.36 | 888.57 | 3,558.04 |
| Zhemgang | 1,595.48 | 91.00 | 64.62 | 550.11 | 1,071.75 |
| Total | 47,395.59 | 8,673.05 | 5,964.91 | 8,957.87 | 41,145.86 |

Table A4. 3 Total Khimsa owned, leased-in, leased-out, fallow and operational, by dzongkhag

| Dzongkhag | Total own | Leased-in | Leased-out | Fallow | Operational |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | (Acre) | | | | |
| Bumthang | 93.70 | - | - | 5.00 | 89.70 |
| Chhukha | 428.11 | 2.00 | 1.38 | 6.85 | 421.88 |
| Dagana | 722.94 | 12.00 | 2.68 | 8.89 | 723.37 |
| Gasa | 32.18 | - | - | - | 31.18 |
| Haa | 219.51 | 1.20 | - | 27.63 | 193.08 |
| Lhuntse | 206.26 | 1.00 | - | 1.00 | 206.26 |
| Monggar | 630.05 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 3.94 | 625.11 |
| Paro | 334.41 | 0.52 | 0.08 | 3.72 | 330.21 |
| Pema Gatshel | 522.23 | 6.00 | 6.24 | 12.00 | 510.99 |
| Punakha | 333.17 | 6.32 | 1.00 | 5.65 | 332.84 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 477.72 | 9.00 | 2.24 | 3.00 | 481.48 |
| Samtse | 674.37 | 19.10 | 5.32 | 7.60 | 680.55 |
| Sarpang | 637.31 | 3.00 | 6.25 | 8.33 | 625.98 |
| Thimphu | 131.78 | 2.00 | 2.13 | 18.16 | 112.49 |
| Trashigang | 776.83 | 8.00 | 3.39 | 46.63 | 733.81 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 285.83 | 1.00 | 2.30 | 4.18 | 281.35 |
| Trongsa | 198.46 | 1.00 | - | 2.00 | 196.46 |
| Tsirang | 602.03 | 8.00 | 4.13 | 11.53 | 594.37 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 378.28 | 4.00 | 1.31 | 11.71 | 369.45 |
| Zhemgang | 353.45 | - | 0.26 | 10.50 | 341.69 |
| Total | 8,038.62 | 85.14 | 39.71 | 198.32 | 7,882.25 |

Table A4. 4 Total orchard land owned, leased-in, leased-out, fallow and operational, by dzongkhag

| Dzongkhag | Total own | Leased-in | Leased-out | Fallow | Operational |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | (Acre) | | | | |
| Bumthang | 3.00 | - | - | - | 3.00 |
| Chhukha | 734.19 | 13.00 | 16.84 | 163.40 | 566.95 |
| Dagana | 627.39 | 11.00 | 7.47 | 115.09 | 514.83 |
| Gasa | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 280.06 | 7.50 | - | 23.00 | 264.56 |
| Lhuntse | 31.00 | 1.00 | - | - | 32.00 |
| Monggar | 27.00 | - | - | - | 27.00 |
| Paro | 296.50 | 0.67 | 1.00 | 3.00 | 294.17 |
| Pema Gatshel | 1,086.68 | 1.75 | 10.00 | 229.35 | 849.08 |
| Punakha | 28.00 | 11.00 | - | 8.00 | 30.00 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 430.90 | 1.00 | 1.00 | - | 430.90 |
| Samtse | 2,193.26 | 119.53 | 149.65 | 695.16 | 1,466.98 |
| Sarpang | 2,156.85 | 90.00 | 105.46 | 924.37 | 1,217.02 |
| Thimphu | 102.30 | 3.50 | - | 7.00 | 98.80 |
| Trashigang | 36.00 | 2.00 | - | - | 37.00 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 32.35 | - | - | 1.00 | 31.35 |
| Trongsa | 64.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 10.00 | 53.00 |
| Tsirang | 805.14 | 18.00 | 18.00 | 154.78 | 650.36 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 13.00 | - | - | 4.00 | 9.00 |
| Zhemgang | 144.20 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 12.00 | 131.20 |
| Total | 9,091.82 | 281.95 | 313.42 | 2,350.15 | 6,707.20 |

Table A5. 1 Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by different sources of power to till their land

| Dzongkhag | Total number of households | Animal power | Machine power | Manual power |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | | (Percentage) | | |
| Bumthang | 1,476 | 9.01 | 67.41 | 12.40 |
| Chhukha | 4,155 | 63.95 | 10.47 | 17.55 |
| Dagana | 4,235 | 70.37 | 13.79 | 9.14 |
| Gasa | 573 | 56.02 | 35.43 | 6.28 |
| Haa | 1,375 | 35.64 | 26.91 | 33.45 |
| Lhuntse | 2,008 | 47.86 | 27.89 | 19.97 |
| Monggar | 5,159 | 76.22 | 13.06 | 9.91 |
| Paro | 3,281 | 23.04 | 56.54 | 15.33 |
| Pema Gatshel | 3,456 | 36.57 | 14.32 | 44.39 |

| Dzongkhag | Total number of households | Animal power | Machine power | Manual power |
|------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | | (Percentage) | | |
| Punakha | 2,599 | 10.73 | 81.57 | 5.19 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 3,933 | 56.27 | 14.09 | 25.55 |
| Samtse | 8,997 | 67.79 | 4.68 | 19.91 |
| Sarpang | 4,875 | 46.32 | 27.73 | 16.98 |
| Thimphu | 1,432 | 6.77 | 41.27 | 34.85 |
| Trashigang | 5,994 | 58.59 | 23.04 | 12.16 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 2,475 | 47.52 | 21.21 | 28.69 |
| Trongsa | 1,466 | 51.98 | 30.83 | 12.21 |
| Tsirang | 3,654 | 80.46 | 5.53 | 9.85 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 3,369 | 15.52 | 71.30 | 10.12 |
| Zhemgang | 2,075 | 70.41 | 14.41 | 11.66 |
| Total | 66,587 | 52.28 | 24.73 | 17.37 |

Table A5. 2 Agricultural holdings, by dzongkhag, and by different sources of credit availed

| Dzongkhag | Total number of households who availed credit | Commercial bank | BDBL | Cooperative credit society | Money lender | Input supplier | Self-help group | Family or friends | Government | REDCL | NGO (e.g. Tarayana) |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 1,476 | 2 | 373 | - | - | - | 33 | - | - | 6 | 1 |
| Chhukha | 4,155 | 6 | 428 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 2 | 5 | 29 | 1 |
| Dagana | 4,235 | 49 | 472 | 10 | 3 | - | 8 | 32 | 15 | 55 | 17 |
| Gasa | 573 | - | 16 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 3 | - |
| Haa | 1,375 | 4 | 405 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | - |
| Lhuntse | 2,008 | 8 | 106 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 8 | - |
| Monggar | 5,159 | 9 | 799 | - | 1 | - | 7 | 3 | 1 | 29 | - |
| Paro | 3,281 | 23 | 213 | 2 | 1 | - | 12 | 10 | 10 | 83 | - |
| Pema Gatschel | 3,456 | 9 | 255 | 1 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | 32 | - |
| Punakha | 2,599 | 1 | 263 | 2 | - | - | 4 | 6 | 1 | 43 | 13 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 3,933 | 6 | 281 | - | - | - | - | 14 | 5 | 15 | - |
| Samtse | 8,997 | 62 | 926 | 5 | 10 | - | 5 | 3 | 4 | 26 | 12 |
| Sarpang | 4,875 | 19 | 263 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 7 | 4 | 18 | - |
| Thimphu | 1,432 | 10 | 85 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 48 | - |
| Trashigang | 5,994 | 12 | 297 | 16 | 21 | 1 | 9 | 13 | 2 | 21 | 3 |
| Trashigang Yangtse | 2,475 | - | 58 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 21 | - |
| Trongsa | 1,466 | 3 | 78 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 37 | 1 |
| Tsirang | 3,654 | 21 | 156 | 4 | 10 | - | 4 | 26 | 2 | 17 | 5 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 3,369 | 14 | 945 | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | 55 | 16 |
| Zhemgang | 2,075 | 2 | 290 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 | - |
| Total | 66,587 | 260 | 6,709 | 47 | 48 | 1 | 87 | 122 | 53 | 594 | 69 |

Table A6. 1 Harvest area (Acre), by dzongkhag, and by different types of cereals

| Dzongkhag | Irrigated Paddy | Unland Paddy | Maize | Wheat | Barley | Millet | Buckwheat | Amaranthus | Quinoa |
|------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
| Bumthang | 102.78 | - | 0.25 | 312.66 | 320.38 | 0.50 | 681.92 | - | 0.34 |
| Chhukha | 1,293.44 | 27.34 | 2,067.71 | 79.36 | 32.55 | 337.39 | 396.74 | 10.29 | 10.86 |
| Dagana | 2,473.50 | 4.51 | 4,041.46 | 49.99 | 33.74 | 231.48 | 276.11 | - | 22.35 |
| Gasa | 135.96 | - | 5.73 | 126.45 | 170.73 | 0.10 | 2.95 | - | - |
| Haa | 153.27 | - | 242.72 | 377.36 | 30.53 | 53.67 | 434.87 | 1.52 | 4.19 |
| Lhuntse | 1,315.94 | 80.24 | 1,635.93 | 14.37 | 0.25 | 45.88 | 2.38 | 4.52 | 7.25 |
| Monggar | 700.44 | 25.42 | 7,128.99 | 135.27 | 429.46 | 55.01 | 175.88 | 4.24 | 24.84 |
| Paro | 3,064.01 | - | 20.49 | 327.67 | 57.35 | 4.36 | 72.66 | - | 0.50 |
| Pema Gatshel | 27.13 | 11.43 | 2,787.51 | 47.85 | 34.66 | 104.43 | 176.64 | 5.59 | 2.44 |
| Punakha | 6,926.85 | 13.47 | 141.69 | 244.37 | 18.81 | 0.18 | 87.01 | 2.11 | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 1,864.71 | 37.56 | 2,883.52 | 17.17 | 45.23 | 138.92 | 562.42 | 3.53 | 8.06 |
| Samtse | 4,393.82 | 69.81 | 3,857.72 | 103.03 | 20.76 | 668.22 | 199.91 | 0.54 | 11.68 |
| Sarpang | 3,170.81 | 17.83 | 2,224.84 | 5.77 | - | 410.55 | 70.97 | 0.42 | 3.41 |
| Thimphu | 391.75 | - | 20.16 | 81.77 | 16.77 | 0.20 | 5.09 | - | - |
| Trashigang | 1,467.11 | 70.23 | 3,796.97 | 35.07 | 66.99 | 103.98 | 243.84 | 2.93 | 8.84 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 838.67 | 129.79 | 1,179.11 | 3.36 | 3.46 | 168.03 | 5.06 | 0.25 | 0.99 |
| Trongsa | 1,216.61 | 5.41 | 423.53 | 231.16 | 245.12 | 33.14 | 371.08 | 1.68 | 1.25 |
| Tsirang | 2,798.16 | 4.63 | 3,406.36 | 26.98 | 4.96 | 221.43 | 120.21 | - | 4.88 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 3,515.43 | 13.13 | 221.42 | 563.91 | 135.99 | 18.96 | 426.70 | 1.38 | 0.55 |
| Zhemgang | 819.82 | 86.85 | 2,649.50 | 35.21 | 47.06 | 163.30 | 334.12 | 21.83 | 1.71 |
| Total | 36,670.21 | 597.65 | 38,735.61 | 2,818.78 | 1,714.80 | 2,759.73 | 4,646.56 | 60.83 | 114.14 |

Table A6. 2 Production, by dzongkhag, and by different types of cereals

| Dzongkhag | Irrigated Paddy | Unland Paddy | Maize | Wheat | Barley | Millet | Buckwheat | Amaranthus | Quinoa |
|--------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Bumthang | 164.56 | - | 0.38 | 190.83 | 201.18 | 0.20 | 416.00 | - | 0.07 |
| Chhukha | 1,852.52 | 20.27 | 2,500.62 | 30.24 | 19.33 | 114.54 | 195.93 | 0.80 | 1.51 |
| Dagana | 2,313.27 | 2.33 | 4,894.27 | 15.80 | 4.94 | 81.78 | 52.20 | - | 0.42 |
| Gasa | 183.24 | - | 8.76 | 81.61 | 112.27 | 0.02 | 1.41 | - | - |
| Haa | 232.08 | - | 260.25 | 149.59 | 11.35 | 26.48 | 162.07 | 0.23 | 1.62 |
| Lhuntse | 2,565.83 | 95.07 | 2,886.60 | 8.62 | 0.05 | 44.89 | 1.78 | 3.79 | 1.86 |
| Monggar | 810.99 | 12.16 | 9,770.95 | 66.19 | 183.41 | 15.60 | 52.17 | 0.66 | 5.08 |
| Paro | 7,038.39 | - | 31.10 | 148.33 | 24.55 | 4.82 | 29.54 | - | 0.02 |
| Pema Gatshel | 31.74 | 5.27 | 4,554.87 | 30.54 | 12.31 | 45.51 | 76.78 | 1.61 | 1.55 |
| Punakha | 16,389.69 | 15.34 | 255.02 | 123.78 | 12.92 | 0.06 | 57.97 | 0.49 | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 3,131.63 | 23.71 | 3,706.65 | 14.17 | 31.75 | 30.39 | 297.93 | 2.09 | 0.55 |
| Samtse | 6,056.99 | 44.61 | 4,982.60 | 26.28 | 5.30 | 179.32 | 58.05 | 0.14 | 2.40 |
| Sarpang | 4,343.45 | 10.75 | 3,165.90 | 3.28 | - | 170.30 | 16.79 | 0.06 | 1.85 |
| Thimphu | 994.03 | - | 30.60 | 63.68 | 12.44 | 0.15 | 1.45 | - | - |
| Trashigang | 3,079.78 | 52.06 | 8,276.68 | 21.48 | 34.19 | 16.85 | 79.78 | 0.58 | 1.72 |
| Trashigang Yangtse | 1,382.85 | 122.70 | 2,127.72 | 1.76 | 1.61 | 197.79 | 3.17 | 0.13 | 0.08 |
| Trongsa | 1,732.00 | 3.50 | 761.02 | 111.74 | 155.82 | 9.04 | 137.54 | 0.06 | 0.28 |
| Tsirang | 3,344.14 | 2.75 | 3,640.95 | 12.26 | 2.05 | 72.74 | 33.27 | - | 1.05 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 6,684.25 | 11.82 | 375.00 | 330.87 | 72.54 | 8.28 | 205.90 | 0.54 | 0.26 |
| Zhemgang | 1,073.50 | 62.55 | 3,029.07 | 14.14 | 30.82 | 52.05 | 110.83 | 8.89 | 0.19 |
| Total | 63,404.93 | 484.89 | 55,259.01 | 1,445.19 | 928.83 | 1,070.81 | 1,990.56 | 20.07 | 20.51 |

Table A6. 3 Holdings growing cereal crops, by dzongkhag, and by different types of cereals

| Dzongkhag | Total cereal grower | Irrigated Paddy | Unland Paddy | Maize | Wheat | Barley | Millet | Buckwheat | Amaranthus | Quinoa |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 987 | 134 | - | 2 | 427 | 510 | 1 | 905 | - | 4 |
| Chhukha | 3,264 | 1,118 | 44 | 2,844 | 174 | 71 | 974 | 952 | 27 | 78 |
| Dagana | 3,617 | 1,840 | 7 | 3,295 | 114 | 39 | 661 | 495 | - | 8 |
| Gasa | 511 | 120 | - | 30 | 247 | 282 | 1 | 14 | - | - |
| Haa | 1,095 | 102 | - | 375 | 627 | 70 | 153 | 770 | 6 | 38 |
| Lhuntse | 1,807 | 1,257 | 174 | 1,642 | 28 | 1 | 185 | 11 | 38 | 41 |
| Monggar | 5,006 | 1,200 | 111 | 4,931 | 281 | 694 | 145 | 446 | 20 | 109 |
| Paro | 2,343 | 1,961 | - | 69 | 529 | 152 | 18 | 179 | - | 4 |
| Pema Gatshel | 3,123 | 39 | 22 | 3,044 | 65 | 122 | 337 | 597 | 38 | 12 |
| Punakha | 2,428 | 2,407 | 14 | 370 | 570 | 76 | 2 | 248 | 10 | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 3,599 | 1,095 | 117 | 3,089 | 39 | 98 | 270 | 1,058 | 14 | 8 |
| Samtse | 7,231 | 3,166 | 95 | 6,303 | 342 | 85 | 1,939 | 962 | 8 | 94 |
| Sarpang | 3,661 | 1,873 | 33 | 3,106 | 21 | 1 | 1,101 | 330 | 3 | 17 |
| Thimphu | 478 | 291 | - | 103 | 137 | 51 | 2 | 24 | - | - |
| Trashigang | 5,264 | 1,841 | 267 | 5,099 | 116 | 249 | 400 | 770 | 63 | 54 |
| Trashhi Yangtse | 2,323 | 1,248 | 325 | 2,099 | 14 | 18 | 492 | 29 | 3 | 3 |
| Trongsa | 1,266 | 1,052 | 13 | 784 | 461 | 471 | 111 | 620 | 9 | 7 |
| Tsirang | 3,296 | 1,467 | 8 | 3,073 | 58 | 19 | 733 | 507 | - | 37 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 2,374 | 2,048 | 15 | 422 | 1,120 | 416 | 76 | 932 | 16 | 26 |
| Zhemgang | 1,891 | 825 | 117 | 1,703 | 45 | 99 | 425 | 466 | 73 | 7 |
| Total | 55,564 | 25,084 | 1,362 | 42,383 | 5,415 | 3,524 | 8,026 | 10,315 | 328 | 547 |

Table A6.4- 1 Harvest area and production, by dzongkhag, and by type of cereal crops

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Area (acre) | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Area (acre) | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Area (acre) | Production (MT) |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | (Wheat) | | | (Barley) | | | (Millet) | | |
| Bumthang | 427 | 313 | 190.83 | 510 | 320 | 201.18 | 1 | 1 | 0.20 |
| Chhukha | 174 | 79 | 30.24 | 71 | 33 | 19.33 | 974 | 337 | 114.54 |
| Dagana | 114 | 50 | 15.80 | 39 | 34 | 4.94 | 661 | 231 | 81.78 |
| Gasa | 247 | 126 | 81.61 | 282 | 171 | 112.27 | 1 | - | 0.02 |
| Haa | 627 | 377 | 149.59 | 70 | 31 | 11.35 | 153 | 54 | 26.48 |
| Lhuntse | 28 | 14 | 8.62 | 1 | - | 0.05 | 185 | 46 | 44.89 |
| Monggar | 281 | 135 | 66.19 | 694 | 429 | 183.41 | 145 | 55 | 15.60 |
| Paro | 529 | 328 | 148.33 | 152 | 57 | 24.55 | 18 | 4 | 4.82 |
| Pema Gatshel | 65 | 48 | 30.54 | 122 | 35 | 12.31 | 337 | 104 | 45.51 |
| Punakha | 570 | 244 | 123.78 | 76 | 19 | 12.92 | 2 | - | 0.06 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 39 | 17 | 14.17 | 98 | 45 | 31.75 | 270 | 139 | 30.39 |
| Samtse | 342 | 103 | 26.28 | 85 | 21 | 5.30 | 1,939 | 668 | 179.32 |
| Sarpang | 21 | 6 | 3.28 | 1 | - | - | 1,101 | 411 | 170.30 |
| Thimphu | 137 | 82 | 63.68 | 51 | 17 | 12.44 | 2 | - | 0.15 |
| Trashigang | 116 | 35 | 21.48 | 249 | 67 | 34.19 | 400 | 104 | 16.85 |
| Trashy Yangtse | 14 | 3 | 1.76 | 18 | 3 | 1.61 | 492 | 168 | 197.79 |
| Trongsa | 461 | 231 | 111.74 | 471 | 245 | 155.82 | 111 | 33 | 9.04 |
| Tsirang | 58 | 27 | 12.26 | 19 | 5 | 2.05 | 733 | 221 | 72.74 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 1,120 | 564 | 330.87 | 416 | 136 | 72.54 | 76 | 19 | 8.28 |
| Zhemgang | 45 | 35 | 14.14 | 99 | 47 | 30.82 | 425 | 163 | 52.05 |
| Total | 5,415 | 2,817 | 1,445.19 | 3,524 | 1,715 | 928.83 | 8,026 | 2,758 | 1,070.81 |

Table A6.4- 2 Harvest area and production, by dzongkhag, and by type of cereal crops

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Area (acre) | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Area (acre) | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Area (acre) | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Area (acre) | Production (MT) |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | (Sweet buckwheat) | | | (Bitter buckwheat) | | | (Amaranthus) | | | (Quinoa) | | |
| Bumthang | 433 | 322 | 178.67 | 472 | 360 | 237.33 | - | - | - | 4 | 0.34 | 0.07 |
| Chhukha | 553 | 219 | 79.52 | 399 | 177 | 116.41 | 27 | 10.29 | 0.80 | 78 | 10.86 | 1.51 |
| Dagana | 357 | 194 | 37.06 | 138 | 83 | 15.15 | - | - | - | 8 | 22.35 | 0.42 |
| Gasa | 7 | 2 | 0.86 | 7 | 1 | 0.55 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 403 | 240 | 81.23 | 367 | 195 | 80.84 | 6 | 1.52 | 0.23 | 38 | 4.19 | 1.62 |
| Lhuntse | 6 | 1 | 0.70 | 5 | 1 | 1.08 | 38 | 4.52 | 3.79 | 41 | 7.25 | 1.86 |
| Monggar | 253 | 87 | 29.33 | 193 | 89 | 22.83 | 20 | 4.24 | 0.66 | 109 | 24.84 | 5.08 |
| Paro | 69 | 26 | 8.05 | 110 | 47 | 21.49 | - | - | - | 4 | 0.50 | 0.02 |
| Pema Gatsel | 357 | 104 | 29.65 | 240 | 72 | 47.13 | 38 | 5.59 | 1.61 | 12 | 2.44 | 1.55 |
| Punakha | 29 | 8 | 4.31 | 219 | 79 | 53.66 | 10 | 2.11 | 0.49 | - | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 1,006 | 545 | 289.82 | 52 | 17 | 8.12 | 14 | 3.53 | 2.09 | 8 | 8.06 | 0.55 |
| Samtse | 598 | 123 | 33.83 | 364 | 77 | 24.22 | 8 | 0.54 | 0.14 | 94 | 11.68 | 2.40 |
| Sarpang | 256 | 55 | 13.04 | 74 | 16 | 3.75 | 3 | 0.42 | 0.06 | 17 | 3.41 | 1.85 |
| Thimphu | 15 | 4 | 0.86 | 9 | 1 | 0.59 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 557 | 204 | 64.59 | 213 | 40 | 15.20 | 63 | 2.93 | 0.58 | 54 | 8.84 | 1.72 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 10 | 2 | 1.47 | 19 | 3 | 1.70 | 3 | 0.25 | 0.13 | 3 | 0.99 | 0.08 |
| Trongsa | 145 | 78 | 34.65 | 475 | 293 | 102.89 | 9 | 1.68 | 0.06 | 7 | 1.25 | 0.28 |
| Tsirang | 431 | 101 | 26.39 | 76 | 19 | 6.89 | - | - | - | 37 | 4.88 | 1.05 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 257 | 99 | 56.48 | 675 | 328 | 149.42 | 16 | 1.38 | 0.54 | 26 | 0.55 | 0.26 |
| Zhemgang | 164 | 153 | 38.04 | 302 | 181 | 72.79 | 73 | 21.83 | 8.89 | 7 | 1.71 | 0.19 |
| Total | 5,906 | 2,567 | 1,008.55 | 4,409 | 2,079 | 982.04 | 328.00 | 60.83 | 20.06 | 547 | 114.14 | 20.51 |

Table A6.5- 1 Harvest area, by dzongkhag, and by different types of oil seeds and legumes

| Dzongkhag | Mustard | Sunflower | Soyabean | Sesame | Groundnut | Chickpeas | Cowpeas | Lentil | Lupins |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | (acre) | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 31.67 | 2.37 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 102.95 | - | 19.59 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 1.40 | 0.09 | 132.90 | 0.64 |
| Dagana | 114.84 | 3.28 | 13.16 | 1.16 | 9.33 | 0.20 | 24.16 | 97.91 | 8.90 |
| Gasa | 4.56 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 14.65 | 0.05 | - | - | - | - | 0.07 | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 6.26 | 0.15 | 14.47 | - | 1.20 | 0.01 | - | 1.34 | - |
| Monggar | 52.91 | - | 42.54 | - | 13.43 | 0.51 | 11.69 | 0.56 | - |
| Paro | 76.85 | - | 0.30 | - | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.05 | - | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 32.63 | - | 106.44 | 0.89 | 47.61 | 3.05 | 5.16 | 39.77 | 0.04 |
| Punakha | 32.96 | - | 1.75 | - | 5.81 | - | 0.06 | 7.07 | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 62.22 | 0.10 | 34.84 | 0.35 | 3.50 | 0.01 | - | 70.14 | 0.22 |
| Samtse | 173.12 | 0.42 | 17.10 | 0.35 | 0.23 | 11.15 | 9.10 | 109.67 | 4.16 |
| Sarpang | 118.56 | 0.35 | 5.27 | 0.08 | 0.89 | 0.25 | 0.45 | 48.13 | 1.15 |
| Thimphu | 4.23 | 0.10 | - | - | 0.08 | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 34.19 | 0.71 | 66.42 | - | 96.92 | 0.02 | 0.13 | 5.70 | - |
| Trashi Yangtse | 0.51 | - | 20.54 | - | 62.33 | - | - | 0.37 | - |
| Trongsa | 17.55 | - | 8.93 | - | 0.05 | - | - | - | - |
| Tsirang | 81.23 | - | 14.41 | 0.14 | 23.41 | - | 0.10 | 102.26 | 38.76 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 70.47 | - | 2.72 | - | 0.58 | - | - | 0.04 | - |
| Zhemgang | 70.69 | 0.03 | 8.33 | 0.15 | 1.78 | 0.06 | - | 0.97 | - |
| Total | 1,103.05 | 7.56 | 376.81 | 3.18 | 267.23 | 16.68 | 51.06 | 616.83 | 53.87 |

Table A6.5- 2 Production (MT unless specified otherwise), by dzongkhag, and by different types of oilseeds and legumes

| Dzongkhag | Mustard | Sunflower (kg) | Soyabean | Sesame (kg) | Groundnut | Chickpeas (kg) | Cowpeas (kg) | Lentil | Lupins |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| Bumthang | 8.97 | 793.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 28.92 | - | 3.81 | 22.00 | 0.03 | 3,020.00 | 80.00 | 15.94 | 0.10 |
| Dagana | 23.25 | 295.00 | 2.24 | 160.00 | 3.09 | 7.00 | 1,848.00 | 44.30 | 4.58 |
| Gasa | 1.63 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 4.08 | 45.00 | - | - | - | - | 60.00 | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 3.45 | 12.00 | 5.47 | - | 0.21 | 10.00 | - | 0.70 | - |
| Monggar | 14.02 | - | 6.11 | - | 9.39 | 47.00 | 2,349.00 | 0.41 | - |
| Paro | 15.66 | - | 0.05 | - | 0.03 | 15.00 | 75.00 | - | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 5.12 | - | 26.94 | 208.00 | 31.22 | 993.00 | 2,596.00 | 10.75 | 0.07 |
| Punakha | 10.20 | - | 2.30 | - | 7.11 | - | 30.00 | 2.00 | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 18.36 | 25.00 | 18.82 | 40.00 | 2.53 | 5.00 | - | 18.95 | 0.17 |
| Samtse | 25.42 | 66.00 | 2.43 | 123.00 | 0.11 | 736.00 | 1,625.00 | 17.38 | 0.32 |
| Sarpang | 19.16 | 132.00 | 2.39 | 35.00 | 0.38 | 50.00 | 518.00 | 7.65 | 0.10 |
| Thimphu | 4.06 | 15.00 | - | - | 0.11 | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 9.91 | 212.00 | 20.92 | - | 91.79 | 15.00 | 130.00 | 1.44 | - |
| Trashi Yangtse | 0.12 | - | 5.99 | - | 46.55 | - | - | 0.17 | - |
| Trongsa | 3.02 | - | 1.60 | - | 0.01 | - | - | - | - |
| Tsirang | 12.30 | - | 3.24 | 70.00 | 3.17 | - | 20.00 | 18.50 | 6.72 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 19.20 | - | 2.09 | - | 0.45 | - | - | 0.12 | - |
| Zhemgang | 17.65 | 2.00 | 3.05 | 20.00 | 0.69 | 10.00 | - | 0.12 | - |
| Total | 244.50 | 1,597.00 | 107.45 | 678.00 | 196.87 | 4,908.00 | 9,331.00 | 138.43 | 12.06 |

Table A6.6- 1 Harvest area, by dzongkhag, and by different types of vegetables

| Dzongkhag | Asparagus | Broccoli | Cabbage | Cauliflower | Chilli | Spinach and sag | Onion (inc. shallot) | Ginger | Tumeric | Garlic | Beans |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | (acre) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 0.75 | 2.78 | 6.19 | 2.79 | 39.19 | 3.21 | 0.01 | 0.01 | - | 5.46 | 0.81 |
| Chhukha | 1.47 | 34.44 | 74.17 | 33.18 | 166.82 | 131.61 | 13.32 | 481.91 | 1.26 | 7.73 | 152.21 |
| Dagana | 7.91 | 47.38 | 89.75 | 48.88 | 150.72 | 168.17 | 32.74 | 51.63 | 0.86 | 49.18 | 340.34 |
| Gasa | 0.74 | 3.52 | 3.51 | 2.04 | 8.01 | 5.61 | 0.93 | 0.17 | - | 8.49 | 2.14 |
| Haa | 0.92 | 6.11 | 45.42 | 7.79 | 16.94 | 22.34 | 1.38 | 5.48 | - | 8.40 | 13.37 |
| Lhuntse | 5.53 | 36.97 | 71.72 | 74.22 | 248.08 | 40.43 | 11.52 | 17.48 | 0.57 | 83.56 | 110.89 |
| Monggar | 2.91 | 109.56 | 198.11 | 116.34 | 543.14 | 192.28 | 60.36 | 59.20 | 0.52 | 131.41 | 782.72 |
| Paro | 83.15 | 21.04 | 430.75 | 60.43 | 587.45 | 23.09 | 2.41 | 0.01 | - | 2.32 | 144.85 |
| Pema Gatshel | 8.96 | 12.10 | 71.52 | 19.60 | 151.20 | 79.98 | 18.21 | 160.36 | 15.29 | 50.91 | 251.34 |
| Punakha | 4.31 | 42.00 | 24.32 | 27.31 | 259.91 | 48.34 | 40.67 | 1.33 | - | 24.85 | 135.54 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 0.49 | 63.08 | 78.06 | 62.51 | 117.19 | 170.48 | 22.13 | 577.73 | 0.43 | 43.97 | 267.41 |
| Samtse | 0.52 | 81.62 | 199.86 | 110.48 | 163.29 | 272.29 | 23.40 | 431.34 | 16.72 | 11.49 | 179.01 |
| Sarpang | 1.48 | 39.19 | 60.69 | 42.96 | 102.58 | 114.30 | 12.12 | 120.86 | 2.15 | 6.83 | 157.51 |
| Thimphu | 15.77 | 70.35 | 44.36 | 69.47 | 159.24 | 43.04 | 6.09 | 0.05 | - | 10.88 | 16.07 |
| Trashigang | 8.04 | 38.70 | 89.86 | 79.24 | 363.26 | 155.07 | 47.93 | 17.35 | 1.50 | 279.00 | 401.56 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 3.42 | 26.14 | 43.62 | 44.25 | 191.58 | 28.16 | 12.82 | 6.97 | 0.18 | 30.62 | 45.45 |
| Trongsa | 3.13 | 16.03 | 30.12 | 19.19 | 122.38 | 23.07 | 6.50 | 5.35 | - | 11.11 | 21.83 |
| Tsirang | 0.15 | 82.89 | 100.55 | 114.09 | 147.99 | 136.74 | 29.14 | 124.31 | 5.22 | 20.85 | 290.72 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 4.01 | 28.52 | 76.44 | 53.58 | 386.88 | 79.52 | 46.87 | 3.82 | 0.07 | 77.15 | 68.17 |
| Zhemgang | 0.27 | 18.25 | 53.02 | 12.73 | 104.82 | 42.13 | 5.37 | 90.17 | 4.26 | 9.82 | 41.21 |
| Total | 153.93 | 780.67 | 1,792.04 | 1,001.08 | 4,030.67 | 1,779.86 | 393.92 | 2,155.53 | 49.03 | 874.03 | 3,423.15 |

Table A6.6- 2 Production (MT unless specified otherwise), by dzongkhag, and by different types of vegetables

| Dzongkhag | Asparagus | Broccoli | Cabbage | Cauliflower | Chilli | Spinach and sag | Onion (inc. shallot) | Ginger | Tumeric | Garlic | Beans |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Bumthang | 0.48 | 8.65 | 43.12 | 8.40 | 155.05 | 12.44 | 0.02 | 0.02 | - | 12.89 | 1.76 |
| Chhukha | 0.20 | 25.30 | 149.54 | 40.68 | 312.10 | 231.50 | 2.69 | 1,202.57 | 0.99 | 8.56 | 152.32 |
| Dagana | 2.80 | 30.97 | 50.79 | 45.69 | 82.04 | 77.25 | 18.09 | 58.66 | 1.10 | 9.56 | 73.41 |
| Gasa | 0.46 | 5.31 | 9.51 | 4.16 | 19.98 | 10.71 | 0.75 | 0.23 | - | 12.60 | 7.84 |
| Haa | 0.08 | 6.99 | 158.06 | 12.06 | 21.13 | 33.16 | 1.31 | 2.53 | - | 7.46 | 12.48 |
| Lhuntse | 1.61 | 36.66 | 77.78 | 42.31 | 412.96 | 44.85 | 8.09 | 6.77 | 0.23 | 49.76 | 75.70 |
| Monggar | 0.62 | 110.21 | 217.05 | 103.30 | 606.88 | 87.86 | 19.61 | 19.18 | 0.18 | 40.51 | 371.72 |
| Paro | 129.63 | 15.62 | 1,834.41 | 113.71 | 1,439.27 | 33.86 | 1.74 | 0.01 | - | 1.32 | 162.86 |
| Pema Gatshel | 2.42 | 14.61 | 110.88 | 28.41 | 128.49 | 84.69 | 20.87 | 296.90 | 19.40 | 26.22 | 108.24 |
| Punakha | 1.11 | 54.43 | 32.09 | 29.99 | 779.32 | 67.03 | 30.09 | 1.19 | - | 14.44 | 272.51 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 0.33 | 52.45 | 91.07 | 44.50 | 141.91 | 114.11 | 12.66 | 1,470.24 | 0.26 | 27.85 | 246.52 |
| Samtse | 0.06 | 34.84 | 88.30 | 65.86 | 101.86 | 352.83 | 11.47 | 557.37 | 3.28 | 6.91 | 86.17 |
| Sarpang | 0.24 | 44.20 | 105.96 | 69.01 | 68.87 | 141.35 | 9.03 | 193.84 | 1.89 | 2.93 | 139.58 |
| Thimphu | 10.86 | 131.62 | 207.53 | 177.73 | 477.77 | 146.83 | 11.92 | 0.20 | - | 10.38 | 42.64 |
| Trashigang | 3.46 | 32.97 | 135.08 | 48.47 | 623.54 | 107.25 | 31.39 | 14.47 | 2.25 | 141.45 | 135.91 |
| Trashigang Yangtse | 1.22 | 53.93 | 123.77 | 52.48 | 313.33 | 48.91 | 20.80 | 9.19 | 0.06 | 29.61 | 49.65 |
| Trongsa | 1.17 | 23.16 | 73.74 | 31.98 | 224.57 | 38.80 | 5.19 | 8.57 | - | 12.86 | 35.13 |
| Tsirang | 0.06 | 78.88 | 134.90 | 146.84 | 149.41 | 207.84 | 22.26 | 227.39 | 2.91 | 10.55 | 166.14 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 3.18 | 75.04 | 355.64 | 115.13 | 989.55 | 173.71 | 74.28 | 6.53 | 0.03 | 120.03 | 99.67 |
| Zhemgang | 0.09 | 10.33 | 35.87 | 8.92 | 85.01 | 33.64 | 2.88 | 183.73 | 6.78 | 4.21 | 33.91 |
| Total | 160.08 | 846.17 | 4,035.09 | 1,189.63 | 7,133.04 | 2,048.62 | 305.14 | 4,259.59 | 39.36 | 550.10 | 2,274.16 |

Table A6.7- 1 Harvest area, by dzongkhag, and by different types of vegetables

| Dzongkhag | Coriander | Eggplant | Okra | Tomato | Cucumber | Pumpkins, squash and gourds | Carrot | Radish | Turnip | Watermelon | Broadbean | Peas |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Bumthang | 0.79 | 0.01 | - | 0.33 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 2.11 | 5.21 | 35.76 | - | 0 | 1.32 |
| Chhukha | 5.72 | 5.90 | 0.38 | 14.41 | 49.90 | 80.69 | 119.02 | 68.53 | 33.26 | 0.02 | 13.32 | 44.05 |
| Dagana | 14.95 | 7.45 | 0.53 | 27.63 | 65.10 | 83.62 | 2.69 | 99.47 | 6.34 | 0.22 | 11.79 | 14.15 |
| Gasa | 1.09 | 0.61 | - | 0.20 | 1.16 | 0.95 | 13.77 | 11.28 | 9.37 | - | 0 | 0.66 |
| Haa | 3.71 | 0.87 | - | 3.75 | 6.92 | 11.60 | 26.72 | 36.72 | 200.27 | 0.03 | 0 | 52.57 |
| Lhuntse | 9.08 | 26.28 | 35.05 | 10.30 | 46.73 | 32.97 | 6.74 | 40.04 | 5.33 | 0.50 | 0.03 | 6.35 |
| Monggar | 65.95 | 38.28 | 0.14 | 24.08 | 55.42 | 114.24 | 35.98 | 269.53 | 7.93 | 4.28 | 1.58 | 76.64 |
| Paro | 6.82 | 13.75 | 0.01 | 9.14 | 25.14 | 5.84 | 67.10 | 48.48 | 40.88 | 0.60 | 0.3 | 135.04 |
| Pema Gatshel | 13.70 | 7.03 | 0.63 | 6.93 | 47.61 | 140.43 | 5.47 | 87.86 | 3.47 | 2.46 | 13.68 | 26.63 |
| Punakha | 21.96 | 11.71 | 0.18 | 10.45 | 63.46 | 16.29 | 1.99 | 26.80 | 6.37 | 1.62 | 0.2 | 40.97 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 7.56 | 7.64 | 0.27 | 58.23 | 21.62 | 46.31 | 6.11 | 69.93 | 0.97 | 3.03 | 3.58 | 45.22 |
| Samtse | 25.75 | 21.86 | 12.09 | 63.57 | 38.66 | 193.57 | 6.04 | 138.30 | 2.67 | 0.06 | 24.89 | 9.67 |
| Sarpang | 6.19 | 7.97 | 27.71 | 49.80 | 16.13 | 52.28 | 5.73 | 54.16 | 0.59 | 0.95 | 24.94 | 6.47 |
| Thimphu | 15.30 | 1.42 | 0.04 | 2.78 | 3.92 | 5.56 | 29.52 | 63.05 | 54.24 | 0.02 | 1.9 | 46.2 |
| Trashigang | 19.83 | 28.17 | - | 5.95 | 24.55 | 35.14 | 41.65 | 150.73 | 12.06 | 0.60 | 56.15 | 51.13 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 13.71 | 16.96 | - | 4.53 | 9.90 | 9.11 | 10.39 | 36.47 | 2.41 | 0.62 | 0.95 | 9.22 |
| Trongsa | 5.40 | 3.78 | 0.01 | 0.57 | 6.34 | 7.67 | 8.02 | 77.70 | 22.43 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 9.95 |
| Tsirang | 13.63 | 9.03 | 0.90 | 26.51 | 40.98 | 89.30 | 3.87 | 142.34 | 3.52 | 0.61 | 10.35 | 47.09 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 23.60 | 12.34 | 0.39 | 8.05 | 24.22 | 23.42 | 20.19 | 179.33 | 982.18 | 0.29 | 0.76 | 18.44 |
| Zhemgang | 2.21 | 20.83 | 0.24 | 2.10 | 13.24 | 37.90 | 1.66 | 38.22 | 3.34 | 0.18 | 1.54 | 0.51 |
| Total | 276.95 | 241.89 | 78.57 | 329.31 | 561.02 | 986.91 | 414.77 | 1,644.15 | 1,433.39 | 16.16 | 165.99 | 642.28 |

Table A6.7- 2 Production (MT unless specified otherwise), by dzongkhag, and by different types of vegetables

| Dzongkhag | Coriander | Eggplant | Okra (kg) | Tomato | Cucumber | Pumpkins, squash and gourds | Carrot | Radish | Turnip | Watermelon | Broadbean | Peas |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Bumthang | 1.27 | 0.05 | - | 0.99 | 0.09 | 0.15 | 8.34 | 40.41 | 414.29 | - | - | 1.59 |
| Chhukha | 5.22 | 6.00 | 222.00 | 10.61 | 105.63 | 484.19 | 201.44 | 141.45 | 292.88 | 0.06 | 1.04 | 29.46 |
| Dagana | 2.97 | 4.72 | 322.00 | 13.52 | 58.17 | 200.22 | 2.58 | 65.96 | 4.91 | 0.20 | 3.23 | 3.63 |
| Gasa | 0.86 | 2.71 | - | 0.52 | 7.10 | 4.02 | 8.89 | 37.13 | 33.92 | - | - | 1.81 |
| Haa | 2.97 | 1.35 | - | 11.79 | 17.87 | 35.67 | 63.74 | 83.10 | 1,034.63 | 0.03 | - | 53.50 |
| Lhuntse | 4.88 | 30.83 | 8.00 | 5.18 | 74.36 | 86.09 | 10.05 | 77.77 | 18.20 | 0.50 | 0.02 | 7.34 |
| Monggar | 12.08 | 3.78 | 100.00 | 9.34 | 77.44 | 250.81 | 32.64 | 334.61 | 5.68 | 3.12 | 0.47 | 33.69 |
| Paro | 3.52 | 37.42 | 3.00 | 20.56 | 26.55 | 16.90 | 186.84 | 160.54 | 157.83 | 0.50 | 1.20 | 132.47 |
| Pema Gatshel | 6.02 | 7.13 | 318.00 | 6.40 | 169.30 | 359.08 | 5.06 | 206.44 | 4.83 | 5.52 | 7.61 | 17.51 |
| Punakha | 22.01 | 36.45 | 295.00 | 28.63 | 280.32 | 66.31 | 3.65 | 71.37 | 14.50 | 2.94 | 0.21 | 69.47 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 4.13 | 7.41 | 244.00 | 13.70 | 88.03 | 172.98 | 7.19 | 186.49 | 0.91 | 4.16 | 0.57 | 44.14 |
| Samtse | 4.56 | 9.52 | 2,072.00 | 26.23 | 82.12 | 657.82 | 4.04 | 86.55 | 2.52 | 0.20 | 5.80 | 5.16 |
| Sarpang | 2.86 | 11.36 | 2,757.00 | 35.67 | 58.04 | 185.95 | 9.04 | 88.44 | 0.92 | 1.80 | 12.65 | 7.60 |
| Thimphu | 18.91 | 2.98 | 100.00 | 7.15 | 11.18 | 28.91 | 143.64 | 299.36 | 290.32 | 0.01 | 6.38 | 59.34 |
| Trashigang | 5.26 | 13.58 | - | 3.03 | 66.34 | 117.05 | 11.25 | 212.59 | 5.01 | 5.15 | 27.92 | 27.57 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 6.51 | 25.34 | - | 6.51 | 75.45 | 117.52 | 12.43 | 144.58 | 5.62 | 6.59 | 2.79 | 5.16 |
| Trongsa | 5.58 | 5.69 | 2.00 | 0.74 | 34.17 | 45.97 | 13.16 | 272.23 | 160.69 | 0.13 | 0.05 | 13.70 |
| Tsirang | 7.96 | 8.69 | 576.00 | 32.53 | 191.72 | 745.12 | 3.41 | 153.80 | 10.77 | 2.46 | 13.53 | 36.42 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 27.85 | 19.13 | 1,692.00 | 24.94 | 93.99 | 172.29 | 53.49 | 932.48 | 6,629.96 | 0.17 | 8.55 | 17.53 |
| Zhemgang | 0.91 | 10.93 | 318.00 | 3.05 | 23.25 | 123.10 | 1.44 | 53.26 | 8.76 | 0.18 | 1.62 | 0.32 |
| Total | 146.33 | 245.07 | 9,029.00 | 261.09 | 1,541.12 | 3,870.15 | 782.32 | 3,648.56 | 9,097.15 | 33.72 | 93.64 | 567.41 |

Table A6.8- 1 Harvest area (Acre), by dzongkhag, and by types of roots and tubers

| Dzongkhag | Potato | Sweet potato | Cassava | Yams | Taro |
|------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Bumthang | 798.53 | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 576.18 | 1.52 | 121.61 | 13.85 | 49.78 |
| Dagana | 201.47 | 2.87 | 48.05 | 4.42 | 1.55 |
| Gasa | 36.98 | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 360.68 | 0.04 | 0.94 | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 356.02 | 0.14 | - | - | 0.08 |
| Monggar | 1,580.44 | 3.46 | 3.51 | 0.05 | 3.91 |
| Paro | 1,033.19 | - | 0.45 | - | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 385.08 | 5.49 | 29.33 | 3.62 | 5.43 |
| Punakha | 48.36 | 0.02 | 0.10 | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 350.01 | 1.83 | 6.08 | 3.49 | 0.14 |
| Samtse | 418.56 | 35.85 | 120.03 | 56.44 | 42.33 |
| Sarpang | 153.00 | 1.83 | 23.18 | 2.57 | 1.40 |
| Thimphu | 387.37 | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 1,339.38 | 1.76 | 0.66 | 0.04 | 0.23 |
| Trashigang | 480.85 | 0.10 | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.70 |
| Trongsa | 125.28 | 0.27 | 0.09 | - | - |
| Tsirang | 251.68 | 3.35 | 28.95 | 22.45 | 11.08 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 2,134.47 | 2.65 | 0.29 | 0.02 | 0.03 |
| Zhemgang | 113.17 | 2.39 | 5.89 | 1.06 | 23.48 |
| Total | 11,130.70 | 63.57 | 389.40 | 108.21 | 140.14 |

Table A6.8- 2 Production (MT unless specified otherwise), by dzongkhag, and by types of roots and tubers

| Dzongkhag | Potato | Sweet potato | Cassava | Yams | Taro |
|------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Bumthang | 3,926.07 | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 2,515.55 | 1.38 | 128.44 | 17.67 | 20.84 |
| Dagana | 140.96 | 1.44 | 72.27 | 10.07 | 1.42 |
| Gasa | 118.58 | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 2,267.68 | 0.03 | 0.44 | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 711.47 | 0.08 | - | - | 0.15 |
| Monggar | 3,235.33 | 4.16 | 3.51 | 0.01 | 8.55 |
| Paro | 4,661.30 | - | 0.15 | - | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 1,236.13 | 8.02 | 57.18 | 6.81 | 13.29 |
| Punakha | 154.93 | 0.04 | 0.15 | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 536.11 | 2.10 | 12.21 | 4.60 | 0.82 |
| Samtse | 226.12 | 2.65 | 90.85 | 15.46 | 19.54 |
| Sarpang | 197.10 | 3.21 | 24.49 | 3.43 | 2.57 |
| Thimphu | 1,820.06 | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 4,400.06 | 3.50 | 0.54 | 0.05 | 0.09 |
| Trashy Yangtse | 1,697.88 | 0.08 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.43 |
| Trongsa | 448.72 | 0.13 | 0.06 | - | - |
| Tsirang | 219.87 | 2.53 | 38.58 | 4.58 | 12.38 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 15,661.85 | 0.60 | 0.24 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Zhemgang | 102.24 | 2.20 | 18.68 | 3.20 | 11.40 |
| Total | 44,278.01 | 32.15 | 447.99 | 66.20 | 91.50 |

Table A6.9- 1 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of fruits

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing trees | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing trees | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing trees | Production (MT) |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| | (Pear) | | | | (Peach) | | | | (Plum) | | | |
| Bumthang | 106 | 233 | 168 | 7.27 | 161 | 370 | 214 | 7.17 | 176 | 322 | 196 | 5.58 |
| Chhukha | 531 | 1,362 | 719 | 30.02 | 1,080 | 2,211 | 1,576 | 55.72 | 133 | 245 | 143 | 5.34 |
| Dagana | 880 | 1,939 | 1,257 | 147.95 | 1,179 | 2,443 | 1,802 | 65.95 | 756 | 1,536 | 1,009 | 39.34 |
| Gasa | 105 | 985 | 349 | 2.82 | 80 | 296 | 176 | 1.60 | 27 | 65 | 38 | 0.52 |
| Haa | 32 | 78 | 46 | 1.40 | 95 | 282 | 246 | 5.92 | 12 | 21 | 17 | 0.53 |
| Lhuntse | 734 | 3,512 | 1,253 | 54.43 | 835 | 3,176 | 1,728 | 82.26 | 616 | 1,643 | 749 | 41.56 |
| Monggar | 1,582 | 11,820 | 4,872 | 124.03 | 1,761 | 6,007 | 3,770 | 145.01 | 1,187 | 2,301 | 1,710 | 96.60 |
| Paro | 286 | 3,544 | 705 | 22.06 | 446 | 3,784 | 1,305 | 43.67 | 103 | 2,191 | 147 | 5.72 |
| Pema Gatsel | 607 | 3,331 | 1,160 | 27.61 | 1,364 | 4,167 | 2,775 | 76.22 | 700 | 1,379 | 828 | 41.33 |
| Punakha | 783 | 3,710 | 1,742 | 76.63 | 782 | 4,125 | 1,940 | 75.60 | 243 | 745 | 490 | 21.88 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 697 | 2,731 | 1,579 | 62.94 | 990 | 2,596 | 2,044 | 69.71 | 460 | 1,229 | 698 | 27.29 |
| Samtse | 672 | 1,294 | 755 | 122.66 | 1,211 | 2,106 | 1,684 | 37.48 | 371 | 599 | 451 | 12.02 |
| Sarpang | 278 | 680 | 488 | 34.08 | 481 | 809 | 595 | 20.75 | 268 | 505 | 386 | 10.56 |
| Thimphu | 223 | 813 | 427 | 13.23 | 300 | 1,130 | 764 | 22.34 | 112 | 301 | 224 | 9.53 |
| Trashigang | 1,536 | 7,874 | 3,739 | 161.29 | 1,457 | 3,569 | 2,728 | 109.26 | 937 | 1,622 | 1,113 | 49.51 |
| Trashhi Yangtse | 674 | 3,721 | 1,456 | 35.89 | 819 | 2,167 | 1,688 | 78.27 | 492 | 852 | 550 | 31.99 |
| Trongsa | 275 | 944 | 325 | 10.13 | 424 | 1,295 | 779 | 17.40 | 212 | 450 | 289 | 10.19 |
| Tsirang | 1,180 | 2,761 | 1,884 | 355.00 | 1,397 | 3,382 | 2,338 | 129.30 | 910 | 1,801 | 1,401 | 99.12 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 695 | 2,373 | 1,187 | 79.28 | 749 | 1,846 | 1,352 | 68.18 | 129 | 300 | 209 | 19.63 |
| Zhemgang | 98 | 355 | 166 | 3.55 | 504 | 1,380 | 952 | 23.40 | 88 | 203 | 136 | 3.45 |
| Total | 11,974 | 54,060 | 24,277 | 1,372.27 | 16,115 | 47,141 | 30,456 | 1,135.21 | 7,932 | 18,310 | 10,784 | 531.69 |

Table A6.9- 2 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of fruits

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (kg) | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (kg) |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | (Apricot) | | | | (Persimmon) | | | | (Date plum) | | | |
| Bumthang | 4 | 7 | 3 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 5 | 82 | 68 | 162 | 27 | 99 | 13 | 0.51 | 8 | 12 | 6 | 71 |
| Dagana | 84 | 146 | 97 | 2,757 | 82 | 216 | 38 | 1.17 | 14 | 19 | 11 | 200 |
| Gasa | 1 | 6 | - | - | 26 | 83 | 65 | 0.68 | 29 | 68 | 66 | 669 |
| Haa | 4 | 12 | 11 | 270 | 11 | 536 | 224 | 3.88 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 10 |
| Lhuntse | 17 | 43 | 8 | 235 | 129 | 491 | 121 | 1.94 | 67 | 92 | 56 | 706 |
| Monggar | 46 | 88 | 27 | 813 | 360 | 1,392 | 473 | 9.42 | 91 | 248 | 164 | 3,050 |
| Paro | 51 | 2,109 | 80 | 2,471 | 203 | 2,313 | 181 | 13.26 | 91 | 115 | 93 | 1,404 |
| Pema Gatsel | 60 | 129 | 34 | 1,027 | 214 | 720 | 184 | 2.50 | 17 | 27 | 16 | 449 |
| Punakha | 23 | 123 | 32 | 901 | 521 | 1,619 | 1,162 | 64.94 | 136 | 202 | 150 | 1,846 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | - | - | - | - | 35 | 153 | 58 | 1.14 | 3 | 10 | 4 | 70 |
| Samtse | 36 | 53 | 38 | 606 | 38 | 58 | 34 | 2.42 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 12 |
| Sarpang | 21 | 31 | 23 | 536 | 14 | 23 | 10 | 0.03 | - | - | - | - |
| Thimphu | 56 | 121 | 73 | 2,326 | 67 | 134 | 46 | 1.12 | 22 | 33 | 27 | 419 |
| Trashigang | 10 | 75 | 10 | 96 | 202 | 533 | 250 | 8.38 | 94 | 115 | 88 | 754 |
| Trashhi Yangtse | 2 | 6 | 1 | 20 | 80 | 329 | 99 | 1.21 | 25 | 42 | 28 | 196 |
| Trongsa | 45 | 150 | 49 | 872 | 104 | 334 | 113 | 11.17 | 32 | 54 | 40 | 1,028 |
| Tsirang | 90 | 159 | 96 | 2,425 | 29 | 113 | 41 | 0.72 | 24 | 32 | 22 | 319 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 23 | 74 | 29 | 735 | 431 | 2,659 | 867 | 82.28 | 76 | 119 | 106 | 2,627 |
| Zhemgang | 3 | 21 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 34 | 13 | 0.36 | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 581 | 3,435 | 680 | 16,264 | 2,582 | 11,839 | 3,992 | 207.13 | 732 | 1,195 | 883 | 13,830 |

Table A6.9- 3 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of fruits

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (Kg) | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (kg) |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | (Walnut) | | | | (Hazelnut) | | | | (Lemons and Lime) | | | |
| Bumthang | 185 | 842 | 335 | 4.01 | 334 | 59,625 | 425 | 38.00 | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 71 | 258 | 62 | 1.09 | 102 | 25,981 | 201 | - | 187 | 986 | 613 | 8.71 |
| Dagana | 206 | 1,074 | 276 | 4.12 | 129 | 38,338 | 202 | - | 582 | 1,687 | 878 | 10.74 |
| Gasa | 19 | 125 | 5 | 0.02 | 13 | 3,492 | - | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0.01 |
| Haa | 74 | 356 | 228 | 7.88 | 77 | 13,825 | 140 | 50.00 | 4 | 11 | 6 | 0.17 |
| Lhuntse | 380 | 2,499 | 364 | 15.42 | 252 | 69,809 | 536 | 355.00 | 38 | 73 | 54 | 0.77 |
| Monggar | 688 | 2,124 | 989 | 28.70 | 557 | 154,216 | 2,859 | 441.00 | 48 | 95 | 61 | 2.78 |
| Paro | 458 | 4,084 | 1,220 | 16.47 | 36 | 5,787 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pema Gatsel | 398 | 1,828 | 380 | 8.73 | 320 | 110,944 | 569 | 82.00 | 291 | 1,411 | 466 | 10.99 |
| Punakha | 418 | 2,321 | 950 | 13.61 | 122 | 36,066 | 75 | 24.00 | 192 | 515 | 433 | 3.40 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 297 | 2,385 | 514 | 15.06 | 390 | 142,561 | 482 | 281.00 | 162 | 444 | 278 | 4.18 |
| Samtse | 78 | 803 | 388 | 30.40 | - | - | - | - | 573 | 2,824 | 1,136 | 20.87 |
| Sarpang | 63 | 351 | 77 | 0.73 | - | - | - | - | 360 | 2,360 | 1,527 | 10.13 |
| Thimphu | 232 | 1,645 | 1,242 | 11.45 | 37 | 7,018 | 6 | 50.00 | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 903 | 3,422 | 1,250 | 27.74 | 660 | 211,701 | 2,921 | 656.00 | 65 | 136 | 92 | 2.30 |
| Trashhi Yangtse | 406 | 1,208 | 550 | 13.03 | 266 | 47,890 | 1,502 | 150.00 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 0.16 |
| Trongsa | 243 | 1,377 | 323 | 7.62 | 147 | 31,621 | 502 | - | 15 | 77 | 27 | 1.15 |
| Tsirang | 215 | 795 | 109 | 1.12 | 140 | 36,631 | 206 | 4.00 | 405 | 1,119 | 552 | 6.70 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 260 | 2,408 | 652 | 8.23 | 146 | 24,046 | 578 | 265.00 | 123 | 284 | 179 | 6.90 |
| Zhemgang | 169 | 768 | 333 | 7.65 | 100 | 37,374 | 1,110 | - | 34 | 84 | 36 | 0.78 |
| Total | 5,763 | 30,673 | 10,247 | 223.08 | 3,828 | 1,056,925 | 12,314 | 2,396.00 | 3,087 | 12,119 | 6,348 | 90.74 |

Table A6.9- 4 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of fruits

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (kg) |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | (Mango) | | | | (Guava) | | | | (Pomogranate) | | | |
| Bumthang | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 661 | 2,894 | 968 | 25.99 | 945 | 2,661 | 1,768 | 37.29 | 162 | 1,097 | 67 | 203 |
| Dagana | 1,388 | 10,568 | 3,608 | 108.57 | 1,463 | 6,660 | 4,800 | 82.97 | 729 | 2,597 | 985 | 10,592 |
| Gasa | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 4 | 72 | 2 | 0.17 | 30 | 75 | 34 | 0.39 | 5 | 13 | 6 | 45 |
| Lhuntse | 42 | 1,130 | 702 | 29.16 | 167 | 368 | 314 | 9.84 | 106 | 176 | 127 | 2,464 |
| Monggar | 801 | 6,278 | 3,177 | 95.71 | 637 | 2,772 | 2,062 | 50.84 | 268 | 593 | 325 | 4,176 |
| Paro | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 61 | 85 | 46 | 569 |
| Pema Gatshel | 1,699 | 20,433 | 6,003 | 79.66 | 1,153 | 6,135 | 4,206 | 73.44 | 496 | 1,894 | 345 | 4,223 |
| Punakha | 344 | 1,181 | 599 | 12.44 | 519 | 4,873 | 4,168 | 71.63 | 264 | 854 | 335 | 4,272 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 1,357 | 11,939 | 2,386 | 49.43 | 914 | 2,910 | 2,131 | 60.04 | 252 | 848 | 442 | 4,165 |
| Samtse | 1,621 | 4,830 | 1,295 | 47.32 | 2,127 | 4,373 | 3,185 | 81.56 | 348 | 819 | 204 | 1,217 |
| Sarpang | 2,067 | 38,279 | 2,685 | 102.86 | 1,612 | 7,854 | 3,008 | 49.68 | 172 | 5,469 | 126 | 716 |
| Thimphu | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 6 | 2 | 150 |
| Trashigang | 599 | 3,853 | 988 | 33.99 | 455 | 1,339 | 1,042 | 29.13 | 206 | 372 | 263 | 3,520 |
| Trashhi Yangtse | 227 | 1,169 | 355 | 5.49 | 169 | 490 | 423 | 10.43 | 88 | 154 | 107 | 1,326 |
| Trongsa | 119 | 747 | 141 | 4.55 | 254 | 1,740 | 1,460 | 30.29 | 68 | 141 | 61 | 888 |
| Tsirang | 1,405 | 9,186 | 3,156 | 138.88 | 1,776 | 9,147 | 6,715 | 201.60 | 850 | 2,989 | 1,217 | 13,569 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 217 | 958 | 263 | 37.40 | 383 | 1,673 | 1,396 | 66.11 | 195 | 460 | 218 | 6,597 |
| Zhemgang | 784 | 8,949 | 3,186 | 76.74 | 611 | 3,115 | 2,139 | 39.85 | 23 | 50 | 19 | 296 |
| Total | 13,335 | 122,466 | 29,514 | 848.36 | 13,215 | 56,185 | 38,851 | 895.09 | 4,296 | 18,617 | 4,895 | 58,988 |

Table A6.9- 5 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of fruits

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | (Avacado) | | | | (Litchi) | | | | (Jackfruit) | | | |
| Bumthang | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 408 | 4,535 | 83 | 1.17 | 430 | 2,108 | 458 | 11.81 | 261 | 453 | 175 | 36.13 |
| Dagana | 747 | 8,189 | 183 | 1.32 | 706 | 5,049 | 1,074 | 24.04 | 525 | 1,386 | 374 | 55.06 |
| Gasa | 5 | 12 | 2 | 0.05 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 17 | 157 | - | - | 1 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 88 | 667 | 53 | 3.20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monggar | 1,149 | 6,530 | 445 | 15.54 | 159 | 1,398 | 115 | 2.24 | 112 | 183 | 99 | 19.26 |
| Paro | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0.04 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 779 | 6,544 | 253 | 3.50 | 1,067 | 8,206 | 646 | 10.60 | 695 | 2,159 | 648 | 148.48 |
| Punakha | 277 | 2,359 | 185 | 2.93 | 4 | 10 | - | - | 17 | 22 | 13 | 1.20 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 594 | 3,618 | 142 | 1.49 | 742 | 4,770 | 481 | 17.55 | 457 | 915 | 363 | 66.95 |
| Samtse | 474 | 1,820 | 221 | 4.45 | 1,557 | 4,634 | 1,819 | 70.63 | 716 | 4,134 | 708 | 72.74 |
| Sarpang | 566 | 59,586 | 171 | 1.66 | 2,351 | 55,581 | 6,767 | 156.16 | 597 | 3,501 | 505 | 69.48 |
| Thimphu | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 206 | 985 | 55 | 6.91 | 13 | 40 | 2 | 0.01 | 19 | 91 | 11 | 1.29 |
| Trashy Yangtse | 47 | 105 | 10 | 0.71 | 17 | 35 | 1 | - | 5 | 6 | 4 | 0.41 |
| Trongsa | 130 | 734 | 32 | 0.44 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 0.22 | 26 | 38 | 18 | 2.47 |
| Tsirang | 1,057 | 7,016 | 235 | 6.22 | 524 | 2,825 | 414 | 4.96 | 237 | 642 | 116 | 23.09 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 197 | 716 | 123 | 5.52 | 29 | 107 | 26 | 1.70 | 24 | 44 | 21 | 1.86 |
| Zhemgang | 573 | 5,054 | 271 | 2.95 | 355 | 3,944 | 335 | 2.70 | 294 | 556 | 316 | 67.11 |
| Total | 7,317 | 108,630 | 2,466 | 58.10 | 7,959 | 88,724 | 12,142 | 302.62 | 3,985 | 14,130 | 3,371 | 565.53 |

Table A6.9- 6 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of fruits

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (Kg) |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | (Banana) | | | | (Tomato) | | | | (Dragon fruit) | | | |
| Bumthang | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 1,697 | 34,359 | 10,647 | 151.92 | 410 | 1,181 | 863 | 5.33 | 2 | 7 | 7 | - |
| Dagana | 2,085 | 50,470 | 17,149 | 275.67 | 882 | 2,729 | 1,982 | 11.31 | 5 | 6 | - | - |
| Gasa | - | - | - | - | 49 | 484 | 452 | 3.77 | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 119 | 1,108 | 803 | 7.18 | 44 | 155 | 104 | 0.91 | - | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 274 | 2,526 | 927 | 14.49 | 620 | 1,723 | 1,572 | 23.89 | 1 | 2 | - | - |
| Monggar | 1,106 | 23,153 | 7,053 | 85.91 | 962 | 2,287 | 2,007 | 30.89 | 12 | 133 | 29 | 50 |
| Paro | - | - | - | - | 3 | 6 | 5 | 0.05 | - | - | - | - |
| Pema Gatsel | 1,639 | 48,000 | 14,324 | 216.85 | 834 | 1,932 | 1,534 | 10.52 | 17 | 177 | 1 | - |
| Punakha | 323 | 1,793 | 1,033 | 14.47 | 681 | 4,022 | 3,626 | 43.72 | 1 | 8 | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 1,263 | 36,690 | 8,991 | 144.70 | 385 | 869 | 695 | 5.26 | 69 | 435 | 2 | 5 |
| Samtse | 3,581 | 61,963 | 24,599 | 353.61 | 650 | 1,520 | 1,030 | 5.36 | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Sarpang | 2,996 | 102,727 | 39,072 | 502.72 | 360 | 2,441 | 2,175 | 13.43 | 2 | 540 | - | - |
| Thimphu | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 685 | 14,083 | 4,032 | 37.10 | 661 | 1,264 | 1,043 | 12.79 | 8 | 34 | - | - |
| Trashhi Yangtse | 243 | 3,985 | 1,501 | 16.75 | 303 | 525 | 463 | 5.19 | 1 | 10 | - | - |
| Trongsa | 216 | 3,800 | 1,771 | 15.74 | 308 | 1,196 | 993 | 9.40 | - | - | - | - |
| Tsirang | 2,350 | 104,675 | 39,494 | 692.12 | 1,389 | 7,504 | 5,930 | 32.56 | 8 | 53 | - | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 314 | 4,385 | 1,738 | 54.64 | 538 | 1,673 | 1,328 | 18.24 | 2 | 5 | - | - |
| Zhemgang | 1,003 | 32,390 | 13,302 | 178.35 | 224 | 805 | 618 | 6.49 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 50 |
| Total | 19,894 | 526,107 | 186,436 | 2,762.22 | 9,303 | 32,316 | 26,420 | 239.11 | 130 | 1,412 | 40 | 105 |

Table A6.9- 7 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production, by dzongkhag, and by types of fruits

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (Kg) | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (MT) |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | (Kiwi) | | | | (Papaya) | | | |
| Bumthang | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 45 | 1,700 | 491 | 917 | 53 | 99 | 49 | 0.56 |
| Dagana | 47 | 787 | 43 | 190 | 501 | 1,626 | 924 | 17.75 |
| Gasa | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 1 | 5 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.07 |
| Monggar | 3 | 21 | 1 | 1 | 176 | 600 | 469 | 6.96 |
| Paro | 20 | 2,090 | 9 | 121 | - | - | - | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 1 | 10 | - | - | 114 | 366 | 253 | 5.51 |
| Punakha | 15 | 405 | 24 | 58 | 42 | 87 | 74 | 1.35 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 11 | 102 | 23 | 100 | 317 | 855 | 660 | 21.24 |
| Samtse | 17 | 177 | 1 | 5 | 321 | 691 | 461 | 8.67 |
| Sarpang | 10 | 369 | 11 | 102 | 1,102 | 4,434 | 2,474 | 35.27 |
| Thimphu | 3 | 7 | 5 | 210 | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 7 | 56 | 50 | 88 | 101 | 260 | 182 | 4.32 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 1 | 10 | - | - | 39 | 144 | 78 | 1.82 |
| Trongsa | 3 | 11 | - | - | 26 | 111 | 75 | 1.72 |
| Tsirang | 102 | 1,546 | 178 | 1,058 | 698 | 2,567 | 1,825 | 45.27 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 8 | 130 | - | - | 45 | 149 | 117 | 8.96 |
| Zhemgang | 2 | 20 | - | - | 53 | 158 | 80 | 1.64 |
| Total | 296 | 7,446 | 836 | 2,850 | 3,589 | 12,148 | 7,722 | 161.11 |

Table A6.10- 1 Total number of trees, bearing trees and production of coffee and tea, by dzongkhag

| Dzongkhag | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (Kg) | Number of growers | Number of trees | Number of bearing tree | Production (Kg) |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | (Coffee) | | | | (Tea) | | | |
| Bumthang | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 33 | 74 | 36 | 65 | 42 | 416 | 141 | 124 |
| Dagana | 173 | 1,696 | 166 | 156 | 71 | 548 | 456 | 202 |
| Gasa | - | - | - | - | 3 | 26 | 12 | 10 |
| Haa | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monggar | 8 | 31 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Paro | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 310 | 6,026 | 111 | 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Punakha | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 9 | 69 | 15 | 28 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| Samtse | 444 | 53,393 | 2,221 | 4,754 | 109 | 6,973 | 853 | 1,064 |
| Sarpang | 405 | 17,797 | 945 | 708 | 11 | 209 | 175 | 92 |
| Thimphu | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| Trashi Yangtse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trongsa | - | - | - | - | 57 | 56,846 | 50,255 | 383 |
| Tsirang | 36 | 71 | 26 | 41 | 17 | 29 | 14 | 83 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zhemgang | 30 | 1,269 | 30 | 35 | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 1,449 | 80,427 | 3,550 | 5,833 | 314 | 65,055 | 51,909 | 1,963 |

Table A7.1- 1 Farm machinaries and equipment used, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment

| Dzongkhag | Total holdings | Power tiller | Milling machine | Chainsaw | Manually operated thresher | Tractor | Cornflake (tengma) machine | Manually operated sprayer | Power thresher | Brush cutter | Power cream separator | Chaff cutter |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 1,476 | 388 | 21 | 816 | 4 | 660 | - | 167 | 144 | 18 | 53 | 24 |
| Chhukha | 4,155 | 481 | 471 | 620 | 62 | 4 | - | 178 | 24 | 57 | 17 | 28 |
| Dagana | 4,235 | 489 | 459 | 409 | 343 | 100 | 10 | 156 | 55 | 97 | 37 | 32 |
| Gasa | 573 | 143 | 26 | 38 | 244 | 1 | - | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - |
| Haa | 1,375 | 398 | 52 | 142 | 92 | 3 | 22 | 115 | 42 | 23 | 27 | 17 |
| Lhuntse | 2,008 | 599 | 668 | 866 | 118 | 8 | 505 | 2 | 95 | 9 | 1 | 7 |
| Monggar | 5,159 | 480 | 1,193 | 936 | 258 | 9 | 522 | 10 | 28 | 71 | 3 | 63 |
| Paro | 3,281 | 1,691 | 413 | 451 | 559 | 23 | 5 | 67 | 463 | 82 | 53 | 9 |
| Pema Gatshel | 3,456 | 212 | 817 | 358 | 163 | 3 | 137 | 146 | 3 | 27 | 2 | 55 |
| Punakha | 2,599 | 1,774 | 1,283 | 915 | 749 | 4 | - | 20 | 43 | 18 | - | 14 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 3,933 | 552 | 723 | 358 | 170 | 86 | 18 | 19 | 5 | 11 | 7 | 112 |
| Samtse | 8,997 | 282 | 372 | 358 | 426 | 9 | - | 41 | 15 | 58 | 6 | 70 |
| Sarpang | 4,875 | 568 | 531 | 281 | 72 | 753 | 2 | 138 | 70 | 198 | 23 | 59 |
| Thimphu | 1,432 | 560 | 22 | 97 | 209 | 13 | - | 74 | 11 | 37 | 5 | 1 |
| Trashigang | 5,994 | 1,252 | 1,688 | 1,167 | 381 | 8 | 525 | 9 | 175 | 39 | 370 | 176 |
| Trashigang | 2,475 | 715 | 902 | 595 | 224 | 1 | 71 | 5 | 49 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| Trongsa | 1,466 | 312 | 515 | 613 | 8 | 5 | 43 | 4 | 15 | 85 | 3 | 3 |
| Tsirang | 3,654 | 173 | 256 | 328 | 168 | 4 | 8 | 18 | 17 | 193 | 9 | 133 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 3,369 | 1,712 | 959 | 1,380 | 848 | 551 | 3 | 428 | 63 | 20 | 312 | 85 |
| Zhemgang | 2,075 | 251 | 210 | 415 | 40 | 4 | 61 | 9 | 38 | 68 | 1 | 14 |
| Total | 66,587 | 13,032 | 11,581 | 11,143 | 5,138 | 2,249 | 1,932 | 1,614 | 1,357 | 1,115 | 932 | 907 |

Table A7.1- 2 Farm machinaries and equipment used, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment

| Dzongkhag | Total holdings | Power sprayer | Maize sheller | Milking machine | Power reaper | Vegetable/ fruit drier | Water pump | Combine harvester | Transplanter | Potato harvester | Rotary paddy weeder | Sorter and graders |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 1,476 | - | - | 2 | 1 | 31 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 4,155 | 35 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 6 | - | - | 4 | - | 5 |
| Dagana | 4,235 | 16 | 20 | 17 | 5 | 1 | 7 | 4 | - | - | 5 | - |
| Gasa | 573 | - | - | 44 | - | 21 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Haa | 1,375 | 4 | - | 29 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | 53 | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 2,008 | - | 55 | 30 | 1 | 42 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| Monggar | 5,159 | 7 | 304 | 42 | 1 | 11 | 3 | 1 | - | - | 4 | 1 |
| Paro | 3,281 | 95 | - | 62 | 268 | 17 | 144 | 172 | 176 | 5 | 4 | 1 |
| Pema Gatshel | 3,456 | 3 | 24 | 41 | 5 | 8 | 15 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| Punakha | 2,599 | 1 | - | 86 | 7 | 4 | 13 | 4 | 1 | - | 11 | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 3,933 | 1 | 71 | 26 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | 6 |
| Samtse | 8,997 | 4 | 2 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 19 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - |
| Sarpang | 4,875 | 27 | 27 | 45 | 15 | 5 | 19 | 5 | 4 | - | 2 | 1 |
| Thimphu | 1,432 | 25 | - | 6 | 1 | 27 | 6 | - | 1 | 10 | - | - |
| Trashigang | 5,994 | 5 | 144 | 33 | 1 | 19 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 9 | 1 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 2,475 | 1 | 19 | 23 | 1 | 12 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trongsa | 1,466 | 13 | 3 | 32 | 2 | 80 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tsirang | 3,654 | 12 | 22 | 23 | 2 | 9 | 7 | - | - | - | 2 | 1 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 3,369 | 481 | - | 73 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 38 | 6 | 1 |
| Zhemgang | 2,075 | 5 | 30 | 13 | 3 | 14 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 1 | - |
| Total | 66,587 | 735 | 725 | 641 | 327 | 316 | 263 | 197 | 187 | 112 | 47 | 18 |

Table A7.2- 1 Farm machinaries and equipment owned, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment

| Dzongkhag | Holdings using Machine | Manually operated thresher | Power thresher | Manually operated sprayer | Power sprayer | Transplanter | Tractor | Power tiller | Power reaper | Brush cutter | Combine harvester |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 4 | 4 | 11 | 58 | - | - | 110 | 240 | - | 11 | - |
| Chhukha | 62 | 20 | - | 125 | 28 | - | - | 131 | 3 | - | - |
| Dagana | 343 | 243 | 53 | 101 | 12 | - | 2 | 195 | 3 | 53 | - |
| Gasa | 244 | 128 | 2 | 7 | - | - | - | 53 | - | 2 | 1 |
| Haa | 92 | 77 | 3 | 96 | 3 | - | 1 | 76 | - | 3 | - |
| Lhuntse | 118 | 115 | 94 | 1 | - | - | 3 | 149 | - | 94 | - |
| Monggar | 258 | 257 | 26 | 12 | 2 | - | 2 | 152 | - | 26 | 1 |
| Paro | 559 | 396 | 280 | 63 | 87 | 74 | 11 | 898 | 81 | 280 | 10 |
| Pema Gatsel | 163 | 162 | 2 | 144 | 3 | - | - | 32 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| Punakha | 749 | 626 | 37 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 702 | 2 | 37 | 3 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 170 | 79 | 4 | 17 | - | 1 | 4 | 40 | - | 4 | 2 |
| Samtse | 426 | 132 | 11 | 40 | 4 | - | 6 | 48 | 1 | 11 | - |
| Sarpang | 72 | 57 | 5 | 81 | 14 | 4 | 35 | 106 | 3 | 5 | - |
| Thimphu | 209 | 168 | 3 | 54 | 22 | 1 | 3 | 198 | 1 | 3 | - |
| Trashigang | 381 | 366 | 77 | 6 | 2 | - | 1 | 276 | 1 | 77 | - |
| Trashi Yangtse | 224 | 7 | 14 | 5 | - | - | - | 108 | 1 | 14 | - |
| Trongsa | 8 | 7 | 14 | 4 | 12 | - | 5 | 200 | 2 | 14 | - |
| Tsirang | 168 | 156 | 16 | 16 | 11 | - | 3 | 129 | 1 | 16 | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 848 | 708 | 48 | 327 | 372 | - | 114 | 836 | 4 | 48 | 3 |
| Zhemgang | 40 | 40 | 33 | 9 | 4 | - | 1 | 71 | 2 | 33 | 1 |
| Total | 5,138 | 3,748 | 733 | 1,179 | 577 | 81 | 303 | 4,640 | 110 | 733 | 22 |

Table A7.2- 2 Farm machinaries and equipment owned, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment

| Dzongkhag | Rotary paddy weeder | Potato harvester | Sorter and graders | Maize sheller | Cornflake (tengma) machine | Vegetable/ fruit drier | Chainsaw | Milking machine | Power cream separator | Water pump | Milling machine | Chaff cutter |
|------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 679 | 2 | 52 | 1 | 20 | 24 |
| Chhukha | - | 2 | 5 | 2 | - | 2 | 302 | 2 | 15 | 4 | 44 | 26 |
| Dagana | 4 | - | - | 20 | 6 | 1 | 256 | 16 | 37 | 3 | 194 | 32 |
| Gasa | - | - | - | - | - | 21 | 38 | 44 | 2 | - | 27 | - |
| Haa | - | 11 | - | - | - | - | 119 | 28 | 27 | 2 | 21 | 16 |
| Lhuntse | - | - | 1 | 28 | 23 | 32 | 599 | 27 | 1 | - | 385 | 7 |
| Monggar | 22 | - | 1 | 215 | 191 | 7 | 698 | 38 | 3 | 2 | 979 | 60 |
| Paro | 3 | 1 | 1 | - | 5 | 17 | 384 | 46 | 52 | 107 | 255 | 9 |
| Pema Gatschel | 1 | - | - | 22 | 19 | 3 | 275 | 29 | 2 | 11 | 311 | 46 |
| Punakha | 11 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 625 | 76 | - | 11 | 758 | 13 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 1 | - | 5 | 48 | 1 | - | 304 | 8 | 7 | 11 | 220 | 87 |
| Samtse | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | 274 | 4 | 2 | 18 | 66 | 68 |
| Sarpang | 2 | - | - | 22 | 1 | 4 | 184 | 39 | 23 | 18 | 269 | 54 |
| Thimphu | - | 9 | - | - | - | 27 | 95 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 21 | - |
| Trashigang | 1 | 1 | - | 76 | 35 | 11 | 692 | 20 | 312 | - | 795 | 160 |
| Trashy Yangtse | - | - | - | 12 | 8 | 7 | 350 | 9 | 1 | - | 361 | 4 |
| Trongsa | - | - | - | 3 | 32 | 77 | 524 | 31 | 3 | 3 | 342 | 2 |
| Tsirang | 2 | - | 1 | 19 | 4 | 7 | 299 | 24 | 9 | 7 | 225 | 133 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 5 | 26 | 1 | - | 3 | 4 | 1,218 | 62 | 310 | 3 | 643 | 80 |
| Zhemgang | 1 | - | - | 27 | 15 | 13 | 401 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 186 | 11 |
| Total | 53 | 50 | 15 | 496 | 343 | 268 | 8,316 | 521 | 862 | 207 | 6,122 | 832 |

Table A7.3- 1 Farm machinery and equipment hired from FMCL, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment

| Dzongkhag | Holdings using Machine | Manually operated thresher | Power thresher | Manually operated sprayer | Power sprayer | Transplanter | Tractor | Power tiller | Power reaper | Brush cutter | Combine harvester | Rotary paddy weeder |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 8 | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 62 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 55 | - | - | - | - |
| Dagana | 343 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 87 | 20 | 1 | - | 1 | - |
| Gasa | 244 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 8 | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 92 | 3 | 7 | 4 | - | - | 1 | 251 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 118 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 170 | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| Monggar | 258 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 92 | - | - | - | - |
| Paro | 559 | 13 | 129 | 1 | 7 | 95 | 10 | 545 | 157 | 2 | 154 | - |
| Pema Gatsel | 163 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 86 | - | - | - | - |
| Punakha | 749 | 13 | 4 | - | - | - | 1 | 276 | 5 | - | 1 | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 170 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 46 | - | - | - | - |
| Samtse | 426 | 43 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 121 | - | - | - | - |
| Sarpang | 72 | 1 | 19 | 2 | 1 | - | 378 | 188 | 8 | - | 4 | - |
| Thimphu | 209 | 3 | 3 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 161 | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 381 | 7 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 138 | - | - | - | 7 |
| Trashy Yangtse | 224 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 123 | - | - | - | - |
| Trongsa | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41 | - | - | - | - |
| Tsirang | 168 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 27 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 848 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 149 | - | - | - | - |
| Zhemgang | 40 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 128 | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 5,138 | 94 | 165 | 10 | 9 | 96 | 496 | 2,633 | 174 | 2 | 160 | 8 |

Table A7.3- 2 Farm machinery and equipment hired from FMCL, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment

| Dzongkhag | Holdings using Machine | Potato harvester | Sorter and graders | Maize sheller | Cornflake (tengma) machine | Vegetable/ fruit drier | Chainsaw | Milking machine | Power cream separator | Water pump | Milling machine | Chaff cutter |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 62 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 9 | - |
| Dagana | 343 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gasa | 244 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 92 | 20 | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Lhuntse | 118 | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Monggar | 258 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Paro | 559 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 6 | 4 | - | 6 | 5 | - |
| Pema Gatsel | 163 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Punakha | 749 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | 4 | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 170 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - |
| Samtse | 426 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | - |
| Sarpang | 72 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - |
| Thimphu | 209 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 381 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 5 | - |
| Trashi Yangtse | 224 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Trongsa | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 6 | - |
| Tsirang | 168 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 848 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 2 | - |
| Zhemgang | 40 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 5,138 | 23 | - | 3 | 14 | - | 20 | 6 | 1 | 7 | 42 | 1 |

Table A7.4- 1 Farm machinery and equipment hired from others, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment

| Dzongkhag | Holdings using Machine | Manually operated thresher | Power thresher | Manually operated sprayer | Power sprayer | Transplanter | Tractor | Power tiller | Power reaper | Brush cutter | Combine harvester | Rotary paddy weeder |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 4 | - | 58 | 59 | - | - | 279 | 50 | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 62 | 8 | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | 193 | - | 10 | - | - |
| Dagana | 343 | 68 | 2 | 10 | 2 | - | 7 | 104 | 1 | 6 | - | 1 |
| Gasa | 244 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 33 | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 92 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 1 | - | - | 11 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 118 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 195 | - | - | - | - |
| Monggar | 258 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 68 | - | - | - | - |
| Paro | 559 | 15 | 9 | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | 124 | 12 | 2 | 1 | - |
| Pema Gatsel | 163 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | - | - | - | - |
| Punakha | 749 | 7 | 4 | 3 | - | - | - | 397 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 170 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 15 | 44 | - | - | - | - |
| Samtse | 426 | 101 | 1 | - | - | - | 3 | 71 | - | 1 | - | - |
| Sarpang | 72 | 13 | 41 | 25 | 7 | - | 416 | 146 | 3 | 25 | 1 | - |
| Thimphu | 209 | 7 | 4 | 14 | 2 | - | 9 | 138 | - | 2 | - | - |
| Trashigang | 381 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 292 | - | 10 | - | - |
| Trashis Yangtse | 224 | 8 | 9 | - | 1 | - | - | 236 | - | 1 | - | - |
| Trongsa | 8 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 59 | - | 1 | - | - |
| Tsirang | 168 | 19 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 11 | - | 1 | - | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 848 | 95 | 13 | 51 | 105 | 2 | 393 | 542 | 2 | - | - | - |
| Zhemgang | 40 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 18 | - | 1 | - | - |
| Total | 5,138 | 347 | 148 | 172 | 118 | 3 | 1,134 | 2,751 | 20 | 60 | 2 | 1 |

Table A7.4- 2 Farm machinery and equipment hired from others, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment

| Dzongkhag | Holdings using Machine | Potato harvester | Sorter and graders | Maize sheller | Cornflake (tengma) machine | Vegetable/ fruit drier | Chainsaw | Milking machine | Power cream separator | Water pump | Milling machine | Chaff cutter |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 62 | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | 303 | 2 | - | - | 233 | - |
| Dagana | 343 | - | - | - | - | - | 108 | 1 | - | - | 181 | - |
| Gasa | 244 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 92 | 2 | - | - | 11 | - | 21 | - | - | - | 11 | - |
| Lhuntse | 118 | - | - | 1 | 301 | - | 135 | 3 | - | - | 129 | - |
| Monggar | 258 | - | - | 2 | 6 | - | 129 | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Paro | 559 | - | - | - | - | - | 25 | 1 | - | 1 | 13 | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 163 | - | - | - | 11 | - | 14 | 2 | - | - | 116 | - |
| Punakha | 749 | - | - | - | - | - | 136 | 3 | - | - | 238 | 1 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 170 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 7 | - |
| Samtse | 426 | - | - | - | - | - | 81 | 4 | - | - | 257 | 1 |
| Sarpang | 72 | - | - | - | - | - | 51 | 4 | - | - | 148 | - |
| Thimphu | 209 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 381 | - | - | 4 | 231 | - | 313 | 4 | - | - | 544 | 2 |
| Trashigang | 224 | - | - | 1 | 28 | 1 | 199 | 5 | - | - | 402 | - |
| Trongsa | 8 | - | - | - | 8 | - | 84 | 1 | - | - | 167 | - |
| Tsirang | 168 | - | - | - | - | - | 15 | - | - | - | 5 | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 848 | 12 | - | - | - | - | 121 | 3 | - | - | 206 | - |
| Zhemgang | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Total | 5,138 | 14 | - | 10 | 596 | 3 | 1,780 | 33 | - | 1 | 2,659 | 4 |

Table A7.5- 1 Farm machinery and equipment hired from the government, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment

| Dzongkhag | Holdings using Machine | Manually operated thresher | Power thresher | Manually operated sprayer | Power sprayer | Transplanter | Tractor | Power tiller | Power reaper | Brush cutter | Combine harvester | Rotary paddy weeder |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 4 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 62 | 13 | 16 | 3 | 1 | - | - | 78 | - | 3 | - | - |
| Dagana | 343 | 2 | - | 10 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 107 | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| Gasa | 244 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 55 | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 92 | 1 | - | 4 | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 118 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 17 | - | - | - | - |
| Monggar | 258 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 169 | - | - | - | - |
| Paro | 559 | - | 5 | - | - | 2 | 1 | 118 | 1 | - | 3 | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 163 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | 62 | - | 3 | - | - |
| Punakha | 749 | 1 | - | 4 | - | - | - | 187 | - | - | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 170 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 22 | 377 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Samtse | 426 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 34 | - | - | - | - |
| Sarpang | 72 | - | 1 | 4 | 1 | - | 6 | 88 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Thimphu | 209 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 51 | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 381 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | - | 1 | 206 | - | - | - | - |
| Trashi Yangtse | 224 | 4 | 19 | - | - | - | - | 151 | - | - | - | - |
| Trongsa | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| Tsirang | 168 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 848 | 5 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 166 | - | - | - | - |
| Zhemgang | 40 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | 10 | - | 1 | - | - |
| Total | 5,138 | 34 | 45 | 32 | 10 | 3 | 35 | 1,896 | 3 | 8 | 3 | 1 |

Table A7.5- 2 Farm machinery and equipment hired from the government, by dzongkhag, and by types of machinery and equipment

| Dzongkhag | Holdings using Machine | Potato harvester | Sorter and graders | Maize sheller | Cornflake (tengma) machine | Vegetable/ fruit drier | Chainsaw | Milking machine | Power cream separator | Water pump | Milling machine | Chaff cutter |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Chhukha | 62 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | 145 | - |
| Dagana | 343 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | - |
| Gasa | 244 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 92 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 118 | - | - | - | 10 | 6 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Monggar | 258 | - | - | 2 | 54 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 5 | 1 |
| Paro | 559 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - |
| Pema Gatsel | 163 | - | - | 1 | 10 | 4 | 1 | 8 | - | 2 | 46 | 7 |
| Punakha | 749 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 170 | - | - | 4 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 44 | - |
| Samtse | 426 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 38 | - |
| Sarpang | 72 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Thimphu | 209 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Trashigang | 381 | - | 1 | 21 | 6 | 7 | - | - | - | - | 14 | 14 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 224 | - | - | 6 | 4 | 5 | 4 | - | - | - | 32 | - |
| Trongsa | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Tsirang | 168 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 848 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 1 |
| Zhemgang | 40 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 |
| Total | 5,138 | 1 | 1 | 37 | 91 | 26 | 14 | 10 | 2 | 9 | 335 | 28 |

Table A7.6- 1 Credit availed by households, by dzongkhag, and by credit sources

| Dzongkhag | Credit availed | Commercial bank | BDBL | Cooperative credit society | Money lender | Input supplier | Self-help group | Family or friends | Government | REDCL | NGO (e.g. Tarayana) |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 414 | 2 | 373 | - | - | - | 33 | - | - | 6 | 1 |
| Chhukha | 545 | 6 | 428 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 2 | 5 | 29 | 1 |
| Dagana | 647 | 49 | 472 | 10 | 3 | - | 8 | 32 | 15 | 55 | 17 |
| Gasa | 20 | - | 16 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 3 | - |
| Haa | 439 | 4 | 405 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | - |
| Lhuntse | 123 | 8 | 106 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 8 | - |
| Monggar | 850 | 9 | 799 | - | 1 | - | 7 | 3 | 1 | 29 | - |
| Paro | 355 | 23 | 213 | 2 | 1 | - | 12 | 10 | 10 | 83 | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 294 | 9 | 255 | 1 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | 32 | - |
| Punakha | 329 | 1 | 263 | 2 | - | - | 4 | 6 | 1 | 43 | 13 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 328 | 6 | 281 | - | - | - | - | 14 | 5 | 15 | - |
| Samtse | 1,047 | 62 | 926 | 5 | 10 | - | 5 | 3 | 4 | 26 | 12 |
| Sarpang | 311 | 19 | 263 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 7 | 4 | 18 | - |
| Thimphu | 141 | 10 | 85 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 48 | - |
| Trashigang | 395 | 12 | 297 | 16 | 21 | 1 | 9 | 13 | 2 | 21 | 3 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 82 | - | 58 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 21 | - |
| Trongsa | 122 | 3 | 78 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 37 | 1 |
| Tsirang | 242 | 21 | 156 | 4 | 10 | - | 4 | 26 | 2 | 17 | 5 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 1,026 | 14 | 945 | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | 55 | 16 |
| Zhemgang | 304 | 2 | 290 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 | - |
| Total | 8,014 | 260 | 6,709 | 47 | 48 | 1 | 87 | 122 | 53 | 594 | 69 |

Table A8. 1 Agricultural holdings rearing livestock, by dzongkhag, and by types of livestock

| Dzongkhag | Bovine Holders | Jersey Pure Breed | Jersey Cross Breed | Brown Swiss Pure | Brown Swiss Cross | Holstein-Fresian | Mithun Pure | Jatsa-Jatsam | Yanku-Yankum | Doeb-Doebum | Doethra-Doethram | Nublang-Thrabam | Jaba | Buffalo | Yak | Zo-Zom |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 1,168 | 1 | 666 | 15 | 360 | 6 | 3 | 78 | 96 | 56 | 73 | 234 | - | - | 60 | 2 |
| Chhukha | 2,939 | 152 | 1,234 | - | 2 | 42 | 13 | 229 | 181 | 39 | 191 | 1,868 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| Dagana | 3,234 | 131 | 1,526 | 6 | 2 | - | 13 | 184 | 212 | 80 | 1,477 | 587 | 40 | 3 | - | 1 |
| Gasa | 397 | 4 | 123 | - | 13 | - | - | 35 | 40 | 25 | 18 | 42 | 1 | - | 233 | - |
| Haa | 1,101 | 15 | 624 | 3 | - | 3 | 2 | 86 | 29 | 4 | 6 | 531 | 1 | - | 79 | - |
| Lhuntese | 1,654 | 14 | 796 | 2 | 68 | 6 | 8 | 687 | 726 | 272 | 172 | 637 | 36 | 1 | 4 | 8 |
| Monggar | 4,617 | 474 | 2,880 | 29 | 49 | 6 | 9 | 1,741 | 1,831 | 525 | 344 | 1,068 | 103 | - | - | 1 |
| Paro | 2,242 | 80 | 1,399 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 107 | 76 | 23 | 111 | 927 | - | - | 50 | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 2,422 | 65 | 2,011 | 2 | 6 | 25 | 1 | 262 | 223 | 30 | 49 | 232 | 102 | - | - | - |
| Punakha | 1,921 | 27 | 985 | 2 | 12 | - | 4 | 279 | 212 | 125 | 161 | 1,038 | - | - | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 2,955 | 106 | 2,056 | 2 | 2 | 13 | 8 | 667 | 388 | 48 | 53 | 437 | 718 | 2 | - | 1 |
| Samtse | 6,758 | 155 | 2,071 | 4 | 10 | 15 | 19 | 149 | 62 | 198 | 28 | 4,717 | 693 | 83 | - | - |
| Sarpang | 3,584 | 143 | 2,384 | 8 | 13 | 8 | 67 | 183 | 106 | 198 | 236 | 1,338 | 417 | 8 | 1 | 1 |
| Thimphu | 778 | 24 | 415 | 2 | - | 4 | 1 | 20 | 18 | 7 | 14 | 261 | - | - | 175 | - |
| Trashigang | 4,968 | 81 | 2,663 | 7 | 13 | 51 | 22 | 1,458 | 885 | 185 | 333 | 1,478 | 262 | - | 289 | 424 |
| Trashhi Yangtse | 2,015 | 29 | 1,197 | 3 | 9 | 20 | 8 | 424 | 313 | 67 | 307 | 535 | 63 | - | 1 | 1 |
| Trongsa | 1,164 | 20 | 647 | 19 | 35 | 1 | 1 | 286 | 216 | 53 | 37 | 613 | - | - | 3 | - |
| Tsirang | 3,000 | 66 | 2,172 | 6 | 51 | 9 | 5 | 23 | 68 | 14 | 116 | 1,176 | 3 | 43 | - | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 2,796 | 41 | 1,143 | 11 | 230 | 3 | 13 | 510 | 453 | 262 | 241 | 1,861 | - | - | 109 | 1 |
| Zhemgang | 1,531 | 45 | 779 | - | 3 | 1 | 14 | 635 | 688 | 289 | 229 | 314 | 18 | - | - | - |
| Total | 51,244 | 1,673 | 27,771 | 123 | 881 | 214 | 215 | 8,043 | 6,823 | 2,500 | 4,196 | 19,894 | 2,458 | 141 | 1,004 | 441 |

Table A8. 2 Agricultural holdings rearing livestock, by dzongkhag, and by types of livestock

| Dzongkhag | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | (Jersey pure breed) | | | (Jersey cross breed) | | |
| Bumthang | 1 | 1 | 1 | 666 | 4,212 | 3,078 |
| Chhukha | 152 | 450 | 359 | 1,234 | 4,209 | 2,974 |
| Dagana | 131 | 245 | 198 | 1,526 | 4,172 | 2,800 |
| Gasa | 4 | 12 | 12 | 123 | 435 | 351 |
| Haa | 15 | 25 | 24 | 624 | 2,877 | 2,330 |
| Lhuntse | 14 | 23 | 21 | 796 | 2,396 | 1,962 |
| Monggar | 474 | 1,250 | 1,088 | 2,880 | 7,382 | 6,026 |
| Paro | 80 | 218 | 195 | 1,399 | 5,493 | 4,108 |
| Pema Gatshel | 65 | 148 | 124 | 2,011 | 5,596 | 4,323 |
| Punakha | 27 | 73 | 58 | 985 | 2,952 | 2,162 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 106 | 209 | 161 | 2,056 | 6,649 | 5,024 |
| Samtse | 155 | 441 | 347 | 2,071 | 6,028 | 4,371 |
| Sarpang | 143 | 319 | 252 | 2,384 | 7,751 | 5,829 |
| Thimphu | 24 | 101 | 85 | 415 | 1,782 | 1,424 |
| Trashigang | 81 | 214 | 180 | 2,663 | 7,601 | 6,223 |
| Trashigang Yangtse | 29 | 54 | 47 | 1,197 | 3,202 | 2,562 |
| Trongsa | 20 | 79 | 60 | 647 | 2,854 | 2,118 |
| Tsirang | 66 | 120 | 83 | 2,172 | 6,561 | 4,289 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 41 | 84 | 70 | 1,143 | 3,692 | 2,821 |
| Zhemgang | 45 | 135 | 98 | 779 | 2,127 | 1,561 |
| Total | 1,673 | 4,201 | 3,463 | 27,771 | 87,971 | 66,336 |

Table A8. 3 Agricultural holdings rearing livestock, by dzongkhag, and by types of livestock

| Dzongkhag | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | (Brown swiss pure) | | | (Brown swiss cross) | | |
| Bumthang | 15 | 65 | 56 | 360 | 2,176 | 1,569 |
| Chhukha | - | - | - | 2 | 14 | 10 |
| Dagana | 6 | 10 | 7 | 2 | - | - |
| Gasa | - | - | - | 13 | 28 | 22 |
| Haa | 3 | 9 | 6 | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 2 | 3 | 2 | 68 | 148 | 123 |
| Monggar | 29 | 99 | 84 | 49 | 101 | 83 |
| Paro | 2 | 10 | 7 | 3 | 8 | 7 |
| Pema Gatshel | 2 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 9 |
| Punakha | 2 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 43 | 26 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 2 | 11 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Samtse | 4 | 13 | 8 | 10 | 35 | 25 |
| Sarpang | 8 | 22 | 14 | 13 | 17 | 12 |
| Thimphu | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 7 | 12 | 9 | 13 | 23 | 19 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 3 | 3 | 3 | 9 | 15 | 10 |
| Trongsa | 19 | 121 | 99 | 35 | 134 | 102 |
| Tsirang | 6 | 11 | 6 | 51 | 85 | 34 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 11 | 27 | 20 | 230 | 1,192 | 901 |
| Zhemgang | - | - | - | 3 | 8 | 4 |
| Total | 123 | 429 | 341 | 881 | 4,042 | 2,958 |

Table A8. 4 Agricultural holdings rearing livestock, by dzongkhag, and by types of livestock

| Dzongkhag | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | (Holstein Friesian) | | | (Mithun pure) | | | (Jatsa-Jatsam) | | |
| Bumthang | 6 | 14 | 11 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 78 | 566 | 518 |
| Chhukha | 42 | 176 | 142 | 13 | 24 | 12 | 229 | 1,111 | 766 |
| Dagana | - | - | - | 13 | 45 | 24 | 184 | 538 | 288 |
| Gasa | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 | 72 | 44 |
| Haa | 3 | 15 | 12 | 2 | 11 | 8 | 86 | 951 | 677 |
| Lhuntse | 6 | 14 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 2 | 687 | 1,775 | 1,062 |
| Monggar | 6 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 17 | 6 | 1,741 | 4,763 | 3,179 |
| Paro | 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 107 | 374 | 215 |
| Pema Gatshel | 25 | 51 | 43 | 1 | 1 | - | 262 | 447 | 230 |
| Punakha | - | - | - | 4 | 6 | 3 | 279 | 605 | 330 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 13 | 43 | 32 | 8 | 13 | 10 | 667 | 1,925 | 1,214 |
| Samtse | 15 | 107 | 78 | 19 | 57 | 48 | 149 | 492 | 268 |
| Sarpang | 8 | 24 | 22 | 67 | 241 | 166 | 183 | 716 | 518 |
| Thimphu | 4 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 1 | - | 20 | 79 | 38 |
| Trashigang | 51 | 142 | 125 | 22 | 21 | 3 | 1,458 | 4,301 | 2,963 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 20 | 37 | 33 | 8 | 8 | - | 424 | 840 | 492 |
| Trongsa | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 286 | 890 | 427 |
| Tsirang | 9 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 3 | 23 | 63 | 41 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 3 | 18 | 17 | 13 | 14 | 3 | 510 | 1,112 | 752 |
| Zhemgang | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 | 15 | 2 | 635 | 2,019 | 1,367 |
| Total | 214 | 668 | 544 | 215 | 500 | 297 | 8,043 | 23,639 | 15,389 |

Table A8. 5 Agricultural holdings rearing livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of livestock

| Dzongkhag | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | (Yangku-Yangkum) | | | (Doeb-Doebum) | | | (Doethra-Doethram) | | |
| Bumthang | 96 | 754 | 493 | 56 | 370 | 249 | 73 | 426 | 267 |
| Chhukha | 181 | 776 | 530 | 39 | 132 | 67 | 191 | 1,076 | 548 |
| Dagana | 212 | 900 | 358 | 80 | 293 | 152 | 1,477 | 7,096 | 3,518 |
| Gasa | 40 | 71 | 59 | 25 | 51 | 39 | 18 | 76 | 47 |
| Haa | 29 | 261 | 163 | 4 | 15 | 8 | 6 | 27 | 15 |
| Lhuntse | 726 | 2,386 | 1,668 | 272 | 868 | 575 | 172 | 555 | 364 |
| Monggar | 1,831 | 5,053 | 3,477 | 525 | 1,135 | 713 | 344 | 858 | 599 |
| Paro | 76 | 282 | 187 | 23 | 94 | 69 | 111 | 446 | 262 |
| Pema Gatshel | 223 | 441 | 269 | 30 | 60 | 33 | 49 | 125 | 100 |
| Punakha | 212 | 585 | 354 | 125 | 479 | 294 | 161 | 759 | 499 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 388 | 995 | 664 | 48 | 115 | 65 | 53 | 267 | 142 |
| Samtse | 62 | 218 | 160 | 198 | 861 | 546 | 28 | 124 | 69 |
| Sarpang | 106 | 478 | 299 | 198 | 749 | 430 | 236 | 995 | 532 |
| Thimphu | 18 | 42 | 26 | 7 | 22 | 18 | 14 | 53 | 47 |
| Trashigang | 885 | 3,149 | 2,530 | 185 | 537 | 343 | 333 | 975 | 709 |
| Trashy Yangtse | 313 | 755 | 530 | 67 | 172 | 119 | 307 | 1,168 | 840 |
| Trongsa | 216 | 731 | 416 | 53 | 150 | 78 | 37 | 170 | 104 |
| Tsirang | 68 | 227 | 106 | 14 | 36 | 11 | 116 | 365 | 148 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 453 | 1,082 | 737 | 262 | 999 | 644 | 241 | 1,195 | 775 |
| Zhemgang | 688 | 2,428 | 1,484 | 289 | 946 | 598 | 229 | 788 | 466 |
| Total | 6,823 | 21,614 | 14,510 | 2,500 | 8,084 | 5,051 | 4,196 | 17,544 | 10,051 |

Table A8. 6 Agricultural holdings rearing livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of livestock

| Dzongkhag | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | (Nublang-thrabam) | | | (Jabas) | | | (Buffalo) | | |
| Bumthang | 234 | 1,079 | 796 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 1,868 | 9,516 | 5,243 | 1 | 13 | 7 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Dagana | 587 | 2,298 | 1,140 | 40 | 166 | 73 | 3 | 9 | 3 |
| Gasa | 42 | 140 | 91 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Haa | 531 | 3,515 | 2,538 | 1 | 4 | 3 | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 637 | 2,686 | 1,764 | 36 | 180 | 146 | 1 | - | - |
| Monggar | 1,068 | 2,847 | 1,801 | 103 | 266 | 204 | - | - | - |
| Paro | 927 | 4,164 | 2,424 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 232 | 541 | 358 | 102 | 242 | 154 | - | - | - |
| Punakha | 1,038 | 4,693 | 2,647 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 437 | 1,212 | 788 | 718 | 2,334 | 1,343 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Samtse | 4,717 | 22,235 | 11,552 | 693 | 3,158 | 1,845 | 83 | 306 | 136 |
| Sarpang | 1,338 | 6,140 | 2,904 | 417 | 1,715 | 869 | 8 | 29 | 18 |
| Thimphu | 261 | 917 | 557 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 1,478 | 4,683 | 3,414 | 262 | 700 | 520 | - | - | - |
| Trashi Yangtse | 535 | 1,867 | 1,238 | 63 | 189 | 122 | - | - | - |
| Trongsa | 613 | 3,366 | 2,094 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tsirang | 1,176 | 4,011 | 1,596 | 3 | 10 | 6 | 43 | 116 | 86 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 1,861 | 11,877 | 7,815 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zhemgang | 314 | 912 | 670 | 18 | 39 | 24 | - | - | - |
| Total | 19,894 | 88,699 | 51,430 | 2,458 | 9,017 | 5,317 | 141 | 464 | 245 |

Table A8. 7 Agricultural holdings rearing livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of livestock

| Dzongkhag | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | (Yak) | | | (Zo-Zom) | | |
| Bumthang | 60 | 2,919 | 1,778 | 2 | 4 | - |
| Chhukha | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Dagana | - | - | - | 1 | 13 | 6 |
| Gasa | 233 | 5,668 | 2,887 | - | - | - |
| Haa | 79 | 4,279 | 2,610 | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 4 | 217 | 145 | 8 | 71 | 31 |
| Monggar | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Paro | 50 | 3,254 | 2,042 | - | - | - |
| Pema Gatshel | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Punakha | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | - | - | - | 1 | 10 | 8 |
| Samtse | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sarpang | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Thimphu | 175 | 10,368 | 5,696 | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 289 | 5,001 | 3,409 | 424 | 6,869 | 4,396 |
| Trashigang | 1 | 100 | 80 | 1 | 11 | 10 |
| Trongsa | 3 | 150 | 78 | - | - | - |
| Tsirang | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 109 | 4,227 | 2,613 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Zhemgang | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 1,004 | 36,183 | 21,338 | 441 | 6,979 | 4,451 |

Table A8. 8 Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by type of other livestock

| Type of other livestock | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Local hen | 18,136 | 140,357 | 74,706 |
| Utility dog | 17,173 | 30,423 | 13,102 |
| Goat | 9,655 | 50,373 | 25,660 |
| Layer | 6,262 | 619,835 | 582,945 |
| Horse | 4,716 | 12,525 | 5,775 |
| Pig | 3,653 | 11,344 | 5,143 |
| Sheep | 1,758 | 11,756 | 7,278 |
| Broiler | 381 | 221,499 | 82,018 |
| Duck | 217 | 525 | 300 |
| Ass | 70 | 113 | 55 |
| Turkey | 59 | 1,668 | 996 |
| Guinea fowl | 13 | 188 | 93 |
| Goose | 6 | 13 | 9 |

Table A8. 9 Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of other livestock

| Dzongkhag | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | (Horse) | | | (Ass) | | | (Mules and Hinnies) | | |
| Bumthang | 219 | 1,011 | 457 | - | - | - | 27 | 88 | 38 |
| Chhukha | 93 | 200 | 101 | 1 | 1 | - | 38 | 53 | 27 |
| Dagana | 94 | 162 | 80 | 7 | 10 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Gasa | 333 | 1,391 | 506 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 175 | 985 | 521 |
| Haa | 183 | 752 | 303 | - | - | - | 72 | 197 | 112 |
| Lhuntse | 477 | 937 | 579 | 10 | 13 | 7 | 35 | 128 | 65 |
| Monggar | 363 | 583 | 373 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 20 | 21 | 9 |
| Paro | 252 | 1,374 | 515 | 11 | 32 | 11 | 85 | 403 | 205 |
| Pema Gatshel | 139 | 152 | 101 | 7 | 8 | 4 | 19 | 19 | 9 |
| Punakha | 141 | 323 | 165 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 205 | 261 | 138 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 34 | 40 | 18 |
| Samtse | 115 | 160 | 70 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 12 | 14 | 3 |
| Sarpang | 202 | 316 | 137 | 2 | 2 | - | 3 | 8 | 6 |
| Thimphu | 224 | 1,188 | 470 | 1 | 1 | - | 150 | 685 | 314 |
| Trashigang | 546 | 1,553 | 641 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 57 | 73 | 37 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 430 | 849 | 451 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 42 | 76 | 35 |
| Trongsa | 33 | 85 | 38 | - | - | - | 5 | 6 | 2 |
| Tsirang | 68 | 79 | 49 | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 192 | 426 | 189 | 1 | 1 | - | 20 | 29 | 16 |
| Zhemgang | 405 | 641 | 346 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 77 | 114 | 70 |
| Total | 4,714 | 12,443 | 5,709 | 69 | 104 | 51 | 877 | 2,947 | 1,491 |

Table A8. 10 Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of other livestock

| Dzongkhag | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | (Sheep) | | | (Goat) | | |
| Bumthang | 12 | 608 | 388 | 12 | 36 | 23 |
| Chhukha | 125 | 712 | 383 | 960 | 6,044 | 2,934 |
| Dagana | 11 | 60 | 27 | 1,753 | 8,900 | 4,645 |
| Gasa | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | - | - | - | 9 | 16 | 9 |
| Lhuntse | 4 | 57 | 30 | 21 | 39 | 22 |
| Monggar | 1 | 1 | 1 | 51 | 56 | 33 |
| Paro | 4 | 6 | 1 | 39 | 89 | 22 |
| Pema Gatshel | 1 | - | - | 24 | 48 | 21 |
| Punakha | 1 | 15 | 11 | 35 | 142 | 78 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 10 | 38 | 19 | 288 | 1,173 | 596 |
| Samtse | 1,191 | 6,278 | 3,860 | 3,301 | 19,549 | 10,177 |
| Sarpang | 171 | 685 | 422 | 991 | 4,273 | 2,157 |
| Thimphu | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 31 | 17 |
| Trashigang | 139 | 1,869 | 1,264 | 103 | 198 | 101 |
| Trashigang Yangtse | - | - | - | 25 | 40 | 21 |
| Trongsa | 6 | 129 | 48 | 15 | 49 | 31 |
| Tsirang | 24 | 87 | 50 | 1,941 | 9,381 | 4,596 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 57 | 1,210 | 773 | 59 | 166 | 82 |
| Zhemgang | - | - | - | 17 | 36 | 23 |
| Total | 1,758 | 11,756 | 7,278 | 9,650 | 50,266 | 25,588 |

Table A8. 11 Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of other livestock

| Dzongkhag | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | (Local pig) | | | (Improved pig) | | |
| Bumthang | - | - | - | 1 | 9 | 3 |
| Chhukha | 266 | 438 | 164 | 144 | 793 | 380 |
| Dagana | 461 | 757 | 313 | 205 | 738 | 337 |
| Gasa | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | 34 | 61 | 32 | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | 7 | 7 | 5 | 31 | 37 | 19 |
| Monggar | 5 | 5 | 4 | 74 | 125 | 80 |
| Paro | 15 | 59 | 41 | 18 | 146 | 90 |
| Pema Gatshel | 24 | 30 | 16 | 71 | 133 | 68 |
| Punakha | 20 | 21 | 12 | 19 | 57 | 26 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 42 | 98 | 39 | 17 | 116 | 46 |
| Samtse | 499 | 787 | 336 | 139 | 440 | 177 |
| Sarpang | 170 | 313 | 116 | 193 | 2,572 | 1,073 |
| Thimphu | 4 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 108 | 54 |
| Trashigang | 16 | 65 | 40 | 36 | 75 | 34 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 14 | 17 | 10 | 57 | 81 | 44 |
| Trongsa | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| Tsirang | 200 | 318 | 135 | 381 | 1,687 | 792 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 97 | 229 | 122 | 142 | 645 | 327 |
| Zhemgang | 74 | 94 | 51 | 146 | 190 | 111 |
| Total | 1,949 | 3,308 | 1,441 | 1,683 | 7,955 | 3,662 |

Table A8. 12 Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of other livestock

| Dzongkhag | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | (Chicken-Layer) | | | (Chicken-Broiler) | | | (Chicken-Local) | | |
| Bumthang | 53 | 13,590 | 13,570 | - | - | - | 27 | 177 | 143 |
| Chhukha | 90 | 13,760 | 11,806 | 22 | 28,904 | 14,735 | 2,323 | 17,681 | 8,398 |
| Dagana | 150 | 12,893 | 11,962 | 25 | 7,653 | 3,975 | 2,313 | 21,514 | 9,805 |
| Gasa | 56 | 1,051 | 1,049 | 2 | 9 | 9 | 29 | 75 | 70 |
| Haa | 34 | 4,165 | 4,158 | 3 | 435 | 432 | 317 | 1,707 | 1,323 |
| Lhuntse | 1,254 | 14,027 | 12,215 | 7 | 32 | 31 | 653 | 2,615 | 1,859 |
| Monggar | 1,354 | 28,887 | 23,573 | 86 | 1,168 | 1,019 | 771 | 3,950 | 3,009 |
| Paro | 136 | 16,584 | 14,563 | 4 | 23 | 23 | 26 | 117 | 86 |
| Pema Gatshel | 450 | 16,689 | 15,870 | 28 | 2,355 | 1,837 | 202 | 1,284 | 972 |
| Punakha | 174 | 10,432 | 9,136 | 3 | 3 | - | 285 | 1,299 | 940 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 91 | 9,894 | 9,020 | 9 | 1,082 | 476 | 683 | 5,172 | 3,523 |
| Samtse | 113 | 23,021 | 21,692 | 71 | 34,801 | 15,928 | 5,421 | 47,091 | 22,791 |
| Sarpang | 254 | 224,907 | 212,664 | 40 | 115,937 | 28,284 | 1,598 | 15,433 | 7,720 |
| Thimphu | 83 | 31,272 | 31,258 | - | - | - | 45 | 296 | 231 |
| Trashigang | 427 | 16,430 | 12,762 | 20 | 1,205 | 797 | 613 | 2,414 | 1,943 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 266 | 5,267 | 4,092 | 3 | 201 | 198 | 13 | 44 | 31 |
| Trongsa | 90 | 3,746 | 3,188 | - | - | - | 188 | 837 | 600 |
| Tsirang | 136 | 95,982 | 93,355 | 39 | 21,717 | 8,301 | 1,497 | 12,099 | 6,763 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 349 | 8,370 | 8,328 | 17 | 5,968 | 5,967 | 542 | 3,403 | 2,219 |
| Zhemgang | 673 | 11,957 | 11,773 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 590 | 3,149 | 2,280 |
| Total | 6,233 | 562,924 | 526,034 | 381 | 221,499 | 82,018 | 18,136 | 140,357 | 74,706 |

Table A8. 13 Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of other livestock

| Dzongkhag | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | (Turkey) | | | (Goose) | | | (Duck) | | |
| Bumthang | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 7 | 20 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 17 | 29 | 14 |
| Dagana | 4 | 8 | 4 | - | - | - | 24 | 59 | 31 |
| Gasa | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Haa | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lhuntse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monggar | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Paro | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pema Gatshel | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| Punakha | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 4 | 34 | 27 | - | - | - | 11 | 41 | 29 |
| Samtse | 21 | 49 | 27 | 3 | 8 | 6 | 133 | 296 | 171 |
| Sarpang | 14 | 1,527 | 912 | - | - | - | 19 | 65 | 32 |
| Thimphu | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trashi Yangtse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trongsa | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tsirang | 8 | 28 | 14 | - | - | - | 8 | 27 | 18 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Zhemgang | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 59 | 1,668 | 996 | 6 | 13 | 9 | 217 | 525 | 300 |

Table A8. 14 Agricultural holdings rearing other livestock, by dzongkhag, and by type of other livestock

| Dzongkhag | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals | Number of holders | Number of animals | Number of female animals |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | (Guinea Fowls) | | | (Utility Dog) | | |
| Bumthang | - | - | - | 444 | 802 | 319 |
| Chhukha | 1 | - | - | 1,189 | 2,042 | 829 |
| Dagana | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1,766 | 2,879 | 1,211 |
| Gasa | - | - | - | 64 | 107 | 41 |
| Haa | - | - | - | 679 | 1,317 | 598 |
| Lhuntse | - | - | - | 279 | 466 | 184 |
| Monggar | 2 | 2 | 2 | 708 | 1,073 | 422 |
| Paro | - | - | - | 1,393 | 3,356 | 1,506 |
| Pema Gatshel | - | - | - | 383 | 652 | 267 |
| Punakha | 1 | 2 | 1 | 804 | 1,697 | 766 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | - | - | - | 678 | 1,059 | 519 |
| Samtse | - | - | - | 2,262 | 3,534 | 1,503 |
| Sarpang | 1 | 177 | 88 | 1,007 | 1,539 | 680 |
| Thimphu | - | - | - | 635 | 1,441 | 628 |
| Trashigang | - | - | - | 1,238 | 2,057 | 862 |
| Trashi Yangtse | - | - | - | 569 | 1,106 | 459 |
| Trongsa | - | - | - | 286 | 464 | 169 |
| Tsirang | 6 | 5 | 1 | 1,713 | 2,719 | 1,135 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | - | - | - | 777 | 1,482 | 683 |
| Zhemgang | - | - | - | 279 | 414 | 202 |
| Total | 13 | 188 | 93 | 17,153 | 30,206 | 12,983 |

Table A9.1- 1 Households collecting different kinds of wood and non-wood forest products, by dzongkhag, and by type of wood and non-wood forest products

| Dzongkhag | Number of households who collected Wood and NWFPs | Firewood | Wood as a raw material | Mushroom (Wild) | Wild Orchid flowers | Star anise | Walnut (wild) | Hazel nut / Chest nut | Rubia (Soe) | Chirata | Pipla | Resin | Lemon grass |
|------------------|---|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 1,386 | 1,355 | 4 | 692 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chhukha | 3,967 | 3,760 | 5 | 1,683 | 21 | 1 | 155 | 24 | 30 | 1 | 14 | 8 | 1 |
| Dagana | 3,372 | 3,113 | 4 | 1,617 | 71 | - | 241 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 13 | 1 |
| Gasa | 508 | 374 | - | 34 | 2 | - | 20 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Haa | 1,322 | 1,327 | 5 | 390 | - | 1 | 48 | - | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | - |
| Lhuntse | 1,853 | 1,659 | 21 | 773 | 66 | 3 | 466 | 3 | 81 | - | 1 | 81 | 126 |
| Monggar | 4,623 | 4,646 | 23 | 1,708 | 47 | 1 | 160 | 3 | 63 | - | - | 1 | 108 |
| Paro | 2,261 | 2,315 | 1 | 411 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 4 | - |
| Pema Gatshel | 2,766 | 2,598 | 8 | 1,172 | 180 | 14 | 154 | 46 | 328 | 13 | 79 | 44 | 6 |
| Punakha | 1,955 | 1,874 | - | 761 | 50 | - | 96 | 2 | - | - | 3 | 3 | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 3,681 | 3,573 | 3 | 1,814 | 101 | 2 | 116 | 13 | 125 | 67 | 2 | 2 | - |
| Samtse | 8,290 | 7,735 | 10 | 3,394 | 413 | 8 | 43 | 18 | 16 | 70 | 26 | 2 | 8 |
| Sarpang | 3,606 | 3,205 | 5 | 1,527 | 57 | 1 | 31 | 72 | 121 | 2 | 20 | 1 | 4 |
| Thimphu | 1,108 | 1,091 | 2 | 335 | 1 | - | 4 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang | 5,575 | 5,494 | 70 | 1,428 | 278 | 2 | 402 | 17 | 282 | 2 | 3 | 10 | 50 |
| Trashigang | 1,920 | 2,087 | 51 | 469 | 73 | 3 | 68 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 4 |
| Trongsa | 1,402 | 1,333 | 2 | 410 | 54 | 3 | 129 | 3 | - | 1 | 4 | 9 | - |
| Tsirang | 3,062 | 3,030 | 2 | 691 | 28 | 1 | 11 | 24 | 1 | 9 | - | 47 | 2 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 2,909 | 2,793 | 12 | 1,093 | 86 | - | 219 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Zhemgang | 1,952 | 1,854 | 6 | 1,150 | 162 | 1 | 94 | 24 | - | 1 | 81 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 57,518 | 55,216 | 234 | 21,552 | 1,690 | 41 | 2,458 | 261 | 1,055 | 170 | 251 | 230 | 313 |

Table A9.1- 2 Households collecting different kinds of wood and non-wood forest products, by dzongkhag, and by type of wood and non-wood forest products

| Dzongkhag | Number of households who collected Wood and NWFPs | Cane | Cane shoot | Bamboo shoots | Fern shoots | Damru | Paris polliphyla | Betel leaves | Incense leaves/ plant | Oil seeds/ nuts | Daphne bark | Shilajit | Cordyceps |
|--------------------|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| | (Number) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumthang | 1,386 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 228 | - | 17 | 1 | - | - | 330 |
| Chhukha | 3,967 | 76 | 314 | 777 | 2,411 | 639 | 27 | 636 | 64 | 1 | 9 | 1 | - |
| Dagana | 3,372 | 157 | 268 | 683 | 2,659 | 742 | 5 | 416 | 6 | - | 1 | - | - |
| Gasa | 508 | - | - | - | 79 | - | 15 | - | 163 | - | - | 1 | 391 |
| Haa | 1,322 | 57 | 77 | 66 | 211 | 107 | 2 | 116 | 9 | - | - | - | 7 |
| Lhuntse | 1,853 | 14 | 100 | 26 | 1,242 | 865 | 187 | 61 | 8 | - | 1 | - | 9 |
| Monggar | 4,623 | 84 | 121 | 96 | 1,579 | 703 | 1 | 11 | 18 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Paro | 2,261 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 42 | - | - | - | 52 |
| Pema Gatshel | 2,766 | 68 | 133 | 244 | 989 | 523 | 10 | 176 | 71 | 1 | 2 | - | - |
| Punakha | 1,955 | 2 | 60 | 46 | 756 | 207 | 1 | 42 | - | 59 | 1 | - | - |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 3,681 | 84 | 175 | 519 | 1,985 | 932 | 7 | 548 | 193 | 4 | - | - | - |
| Samtse | 8,290 | 584 | 744 | 2,817 | 5,918 | 561 | 83 | 952 | 19 | 4 | 43 | 24 | - |
| Sarpang | 3,606 | 419 | 841 | 1,253 | 3,002 | 373 | 2 | 384 | 21 | 4 | - | 2 | - |
| Thimphu | 1,108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 40 | - | - | - | 173 |
| Trashigang | 5,575 | 109 | 32 | 28 | 1,796 | 1,004 | 177 | 52 | 265 | - | - | - | - |
| Trashigang Yangtse | 1,920 | 10 | 8 | 13 | 798 | 532 | - | 16 | 29 | 2 | 56 | - | 53 |
| Trongsa | 1,402 | 44 | 129 | 40 | 695 | 362 | 19 | 145 | 15 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Tsirang | 3,062 | 50 | 185 | 513 | 1,586 | 89 | - | 134 | 26 | 2 | - | - | - |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 2,909 | 86 | 211 | 84 | 898 | 258 | 68 | 145 | 192 | 7 | - | - | 437 |
| Zhemgang | 1,952 | 249 | 646 | 1,015 | 1,452 | 950 | 6 | 473 | 109 | 3 | - | - | - |
| Total | 57,518 | 2,093 | 4,045 | 8,220 | 28,056 | 8,847 | 840 | 4,308 | 1,307 | 90 | 113 | 28 | 1,452 |

Table A10.1- 1 Number of households, by dzongkhag, and by types of constraints faced

| Dzongkhag | Number of households who faced constraints | Irrigation problem | Unproductive land | Labour shortage | High labour wages | Crop damage by wild animals | Crop damage by insects / diseases | Drought | Excessive rain | Hailstorm / wind |
|------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|
| Bumthang | 1,031 | 140 | 7 | 324 | 10 | 466 | 126 | - | 19 | 34 |
| Chhukha | 3,790 | 1,239 | 108 | 1,071 | 83 | 1,149 | 735 | 74 | 205 | 262 |
| Dagana | 3,882 | 2,329 | 189 | 754 | 197 | 758 | 1,104 | 161 | 22 | 106 |
| Gasa | 302 | 5 | 16 | 95 | 2 | 24 | 16 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Haa | 1,262 | 242 | 20 | 515 | 179 | 498 | 226 | 5 | 1 | 3 |
| Lhuntse | 1,643 | 292 | 22 | 807 | 37 | 628 | 571 | 15 | 41 | 34 |
| Monggar | 4,589 | 1,230 | 42 | 1,466 | 71 | 1,656 | 951 | 91 | 22 | 287 |
| Paro | 2,927 | 1,088 | 48 | 814 | 291 | 737 | 563 | 343 | 23 | 20 |
| Pema Gatshel | 3,243 | 940 | 23 | 1,394 | 141 | 924 | 578 | 11 | 39 | 129 |
| Punakha | 2,098 | 1,118 | 12 | 588 | 242 | 304 | 312 | 6 | 10 | 2 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 3,223 | 714 | 107 | 1,127 | 68 | 1,271 | 502 | 5 | 13 | 17 |
| Samtse | 8,639 | 4,647 | 661 | 1,663 | 173 | 2,458 | 1,869 | 37 | 68 | 94 |
| Sarpang | 4,094 | 1,939 | 75 | 777 | 51 | 1,209 | 628 | 37 | 78 | 70 |
| Thimphu | 894 | 290 | 20 | 321 | 85 | 165 | 196 | 27 | 8 | 7 |
| Trashigang | 5,296 | 1,114 | 22 | 2,204 | 265 | 1,717 | 1,527 | 53 | 37 | 118 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 2,345 | 537 | 20 | 900 | 64 | 893 | 806 | 86 | 33 | 174 |
| Trongsa | 1,299 | 411 | 3 | 463 | 111 | 339 | 200 | 2 | 5 | 4 |
| Tsirang | 3,382 | 2,319 | 125 | 565 | 187 | 685 | 642 | 57 | 3 | 9 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 2,966 | 1,108 | 21 | 894 | 62 | 692 | 667 | 26 | 74 | 17 |
| Zhemgang | 1,964 | 624 | 20 | 761 | 71 | 588 | 359 | 1 | 17 | 33 |
| Total | 58,869 | 22,326 | 1,561 | 17,503 | 2,390 | 17,161 | 12,578 | 1,038 | 719 | 1,420 |

Table A10.1- 2 Number of households, by dzongkhag, and by types of constraints faced

| Dzongkhag | Number of households who faced constraints | Landslides / soil erosion | Livestock depredation by wild animals | Livestock diseases | Lack of feed and fodder supply | Shortage of land | Limited access to market | Difficulty in getting loans | Difficulty in getting farm machinery |
|------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Bumthang | 1,031 | 2 | 27 | 80 | 69 | 157 | 9 | 6 | 45 |
| Chhukha | 3,790 | 73 | 11 | 20 | 29 | 331 | 183 | 6 | 9 |
| Dagana | 3,882 | 43 | 11 | 51 | 23 | 371 | 204 | 9 | 12 |
| Gasa | 302 | - | 41 | 12 | 97 | 81 | 1 | - | 34 |
| Haa | 1,262 | 8 | 27 | 12 | 36 | 137 | 52 | 7 | 42 |
| Lhuntse | 1,643 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 81 | 73 | 3 | 113 |
| Monggar | 4,589 | 52 | 38 | 159 | 56 | 208 | 43 | 22 | 23 |
| Paro | 2,927 | 1 | 42 | 37 | 16 | 193 | 25 | 23 | 83 |
| Pema Gatsel | 3,243 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 21 | 163 | 78 | 5 | 10 |
| Punakha | 2,098 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 222 | 32 | - | 84 |
| Samdrup Jongkhar | 3,223 | 11 | 5 | 12 | 9 | 297 | 162 | 6 | 11 |
| Samtse | 8,639 | 191 | 10 | 38 | 44 | 1,855 | 307 | 18 | 11 |
| Sarpang | 4,094 | 67 | 10 | 58 | 18 | 597 | 314 | 9 | 49 |
| Thimphu | 894 | - | 32 | 4 | 3 | 104 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| Trashigang | 5,296 | 93 | 29 | 17 | 45 | 220 | 179 | 6 | 20 |
| Trashi Yangtse | 2,345 | 29 | 8 | 7 | 2 | 60 | 24 | 1 | 19 |
| Trongsa | 1,299 | 7 | 105 | 5 | 8 | 60 | 22 | 2 | 39 |
| Tsirang | 3,382 | 17 | 5 | 26 | 32 | 350 | 42 | 4 | 4 |
| Wangdue Phodrang | 2,966 | 12 | 114 | 15 | 48 | 324 | 41 | 13 | 99 |
| Zhemgang | 1,964 | 17 | 7 | 53 | 5 | 76 | 58 | 13 | 15 |
| Total | 58,869 | 669 | 550 | 636 | 578 | 5,887 | 1,856 | 154 | 724 |

Appendix II: Concepts and definitions

For the purpose of RNR Census 2019, the concepts and definitions shall be as follows:

Census Date and reference period. The census reference year is a period of twelve months, i.e. the RNR census refers to calendar year of 2018. The census reference day is a point in time used for livestock numbers and other inventory items i.e. the day the enumeration is done for that particular holding. The RNR census was conducted from 1st March 2019 to 15th April 2019. The census has two main reference periods –the *census reference year* and the *census reference day*.

Population. In this census the population targets are those that are engaged in agriculture, livestock and forestry activities.

Statistical units. The basic statistical unit for the RNR census is agricultural holdings engaged in RNR production activities e.g. households, institutions, corporative entities, etc.

Agricultural holding. An economic unit under single management comprising all livestock kept and all land used wholly or partly for agriculture production purposes, regardless of the ownership. Single management may be exercised by an individual or household, jointly by two or more individuals or households, by a clan or tribe, or by a juridical person such as a corporation, cooperative or government agency e.g Bhutan Livestock Development Corporation Limited.

Holdings in the **household sector** – that is, those operated by household members.

Holdings in the **non-household sector** - Corporations and government institutions such as the following:

- A *private limited company* or large commercial farms such as Samden coffee plantation, Druk Horticulture Farm, etc.;
- *Agriculture groups or cooperatives* that are run by a group of farmers who leases land either from government or community, share labour and market the produce for joint profit;
- *Monasteries* that often lease out land to others but sometimes may employ a caretaker/ manager to run the farm or sometimes the monks/ students of a shedra may grow vegetables for their own consumption; and
- The '*others*' category includes those holdings other than those categorized above such as labour camp holdings, kukhor-owned holdings that are usually managed by a caretaker and armed force premises holdings who also rears some chickens or goats, etc.

Household. The concept of household is based on the arrangements made by persons, individually or in groups, for providing themselves with food or other essentials for living. A household may be either

- a one-person household, that is to say, a person who makes provision for his or her own food or other essentials for living without combining with any other person to form part of a multi-person household, or
- a multi-person household, that is to say, a group of two or more persons living together who make common contribution in the production of food or other essentials for living. The person in the group may pool their resources and may have a common budget; they may be related or unrelated persons, or constitute a combination of persons both related and unrelated.

Respondent. The person from whom data are collected about the statistical unit. This item can be used for quality assessments and checks. The respondent should be someone sufficiently knowledgeable to answer the census questions accurately, using this is the holder or hired manager.

The main RNR activity. Activities like agriculture, livestock and forestry activities and it pertains to the total value of the farms' production in 2018. The following are the main RNR activity:

- *Livestock production*-when majority of the total value of the holdings' production in the household comes from livestock production.
- *Crop and livestock*-when crop and livestock production in the household has equal value to the holdings' production.
- *Forestry and logging*-when majority of the total value of the holdings' production in the household comes from engaging in forestry and logging.
- *Fishery and aquaculture*-when majority of the total value of the holdings' production in the household comes from engaging in fishery and aquaculture activities.

Holder. A person, group of people or juridical person who makes the major decisions regarding the resources used and exercises management control over the holdings' operation. The holder has technical and economic responsibility for the holding and may undertake all responsibilities directly, or delegate responsibilities related to day to day work management to a hired manager.

Only for own consumption. If the purpose of the holdings' production is for self-consumption and not for sale or if all of the holdings' production is for self-consumption and not for commercial purpose.

Mainly for own consumption with some sales. If the larger portion of the holdings' production is for self-consumption and lesser portion for sale of the production for cash or in exchange for other produce or products.

Mainly for sale with some own consumption. If the larger portion of the holdings' production is for sale of the produces for cash or in exchange for other produce or products and lesser portion for self-consumption.

Only for sale. If all of the holdings' production is for commercial purpose and not of consumption.

Other economic activities. This related to other business/enterprise activities run by the household, not about household members earning income from employment elsewhere.

Educational attainment. The highest grade of formal education completed or attended by a household or by a household member.

Chhuzhing. An area, which has access to naturally or artificially provided irrigation to grow crops. These are rain fed wetlands too but terraced.

Kamzhing. Agricultural land where crops are grown without irrigation.

Khimsa. A piece of plot on which a mixed variety of crops are grown around the house mostly for self-consumption.

Ngulthodumra. A land on which fruits are grown in compact plantation. The compact plantation includes plants, trees and shrubs planted in a regular and systematic manner, such as an orchard. Fruit trees planted here and there in scattered manner, or on land predominantly used for temporary crops, should not be considered as orchard.

Operational land. The total land area owned and leased in minus the total land area leased out and left fallow.

Arable land. land that is used in most years for growing temporary crops, temporary meadows and pastures as well as land that is lying fallow but which could easily be brought back under cultivation. It does not include land under permanent crops/ orchards;

Cropland. Is the total of arable land and land under permanent crops;

Agricultural land. Is the total of cropland and permanent meadows and pastures;

Land used for agriculture. Is the total of "agricultural land" and "land under farm buildings and farmyards".

Single name, Individual ownership (Rang chang). Land owned by a sole person where only his name is recorded as the owner of the land.

Single name, Family ownership (Za tshang). Land owned by the family but is registered in the name of the household head.

Multiple names, Joint ownership (Chhi ruup). Land owned by multiple people where everyone's name is registered as the owner of the land.

Chemical fertilizer. Manufactured chemical compounds such as phosphate, potassium, nitrogen and other mixed and complex fertilizers applied to soil to enhance or improve the production.

Manure. Fertilizer prepared from organic material (e.g. animal excreta, vegetable wastes, etc.).

Pesticides. Materials intended to mitigate, control or eliminate pests in plants or animals, or to control the behavior or physiology of pests or crops during production or storage (e.g. butachlor, chlorpyrifos, mancozeb, etc.).

Tillage refers to the preparation of soil for the purpose of crop production by using methods such as digging, stirring and overturning of the soil. There are 3 types of power sources:

- **Animal power** refers to using oxen to till the land;
- **Machine power** refers to using farm machines such as power tiller to till the land; and
- **Manual power** refers to manually tilling the land using hoes, spades, etc.

Protective cover here refers to providing roof of glass, plastic or other material over a permanent structure, used for protecting crops against the weather, pests or diseases. Structures like farm buildings or yards are excluded as protective cover.

Irrigation. Refers to purposely providing land with water, other than rain, for improving pastures or crop production. The main methods used for irrigating the fields by the holders are:

- **Surface Irrigation** is where water is applied and distributed over and across the field/surface of the field by gravity;
- **Sprinkler irrigation** refers to pipe networks through which water moves under pressure before being delivered to the crop via sprinkler nozzles;
- **Localized irrigation** is a system whereby water is distributed under low pressure through a piped network, in a pre-determined pattern, and applied as a small discharge to each plant. E.g. drip and micro irrigation.

Surface water is water found on the earth's surface that is naturally open to the atmosphere, in streams, rivers, ponds, lakes, wetlands or oceans.

Groundwater is water stored underground in aquifers – i.e., water in soil in the saturated zone beneath the water table, where the soil voids are filled with water. It is usually pumped from wells.

Mixed Surface water and Ground water is irrigation water supplied both from the earth's surface and pumped from underground.

Municipal water supply is a source of water withdrawn from the public piped distribution network.

Permanent Crops. Crops with a more than one-year growing cycle (e.g. fruits, cardamom, etc.).

Temporary Crops. Crops with a less than one-year growing cycle (e.g. vegetables, tubers, etc.).

Compact Plantation. Plants, trees and shrubs planted in a regular and systematic manner, such as in an orchard.

Temporary meadows and pastures. Those that grow herbaceous forage crop, through cultivation or naturally grown which has been less than 5 years old after its establishment.

Permanent meadows and pastures. Those that grow herbaceous forage crop, through cultivation or naturally grown which has been more than 5 years old after its establishment.

Grazing system is a system where a farmer leaves their cattle to feed on the leaves and shoots of grass and other short plants.

Industrial system refers to intensive livestock-raising methods in which at least 90 percent of the dry matter of the animal feed is produced off-farm. E.g. Karma feed for cattle and piggery.

Mixed System means a combination of grazing and industrial system.

Nomadic or totally pastoral refers to livestock reared, where the holder has no permanent place of residence and does not practice regular cultivation. Livestock moves from place to place with the holder and his/her household, depending on the season and the availability of feed or water.

Semi-nomadic, semi-pastoral or transhumant refers to livestock reared by holders who live a semi-nomadic life. Typically, the holder has a permanent residence to which he/she returns for several months of the year according

to seasonal factors. For semi-nomadic and semi-pastoral systems, the holder establishes a semi-permanent home for several months or years and may cultivate crops as a supplementary food source.

Sedentary pastoral refers to livestock reared by holders who have a permanent residence.

Ranching refers to large-scale livestock activities carried out on large areas of land set aside for extensive grazing, where livestock graze mainly on grasses and other plants.

Credit for agricultural purposes refers to any type of credit availed for purposes related to the operations of the farming households. This includes credit for purchasing crop and livestock inputs, construction of farm buildings and purchasing farm machinery.

Commercial bank. E.g. Bank of Bhutan, etc.

Agricultural development bank. Financial institutions dedicated to help farmers avail credit serves at subsidized interest. E.g. Bhutan Development Bank Limited.

Co-operative credit society. A member owned financial group where it is controlled by the members of the group and operated for the purpose of providing financial services to its members.

Money lender. Credit availed from other people.

Self-help group. Family or friends.

REDCL (Rural Enterprise Development Corporation Limited). A state-owned enterprise which gives credit services to the rural population for the operation of agricultural purposes.

NGO (Non-profit Government Organization). To improve the livelihood of the rural population the non-profit government organization provide credit facility at a subsidized rate.

Man-days. A day regarded in terms of the amount of work that can be done by one person within the stipulated period.

Appendix III: Questionnaire

RENEWABLE NATURAL RESOURCES CENSUS 2019



RNR Statistics Division
Ministry of Agriculture and Forests
Royal Government of Bhutan

2.

IDENTIFICATION

Identification and location of the holder E F

| Dzongkhag | Gewog | Chiwog | Village | Household s.no | Respondent's Name | Contact No | Enumerator's Name |
|-----------|-------|--------|---------|----------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | | |

Note: **Village/ Town Area: If it's a holding in town area, please add the word 'town' after name, e.g. MONGGAR TOWN.

2.1 SECTION A: GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

A1. What is the main RNR activity on the holding? (If in doubt, please refer your enumerator's manual for concepts and definitions of the following terms before making a selection.)

1-Crop production; 2- Livestock production; 3- Crop and livestock; 4- Forestry and logging; 5- Fishery and aquaculture

2.2 A2. What type of holding is this?

1- Household; 2- Private Ltd company; 3- Group/cooperative; 4- SOE; 5- Monastery; 6- School; 7- Armed force premise; 8-Kukhor-owned; 9- Others

A2.H. Name of holder.....If the holding in question A2 is 1-Household, please write the name of the head of household; else write the name of manager or caretaker.

2.3 If A2 is a holding other than the household type,

then else skip to section C, C1 A3. What is the main purpose of production? E F

1- Only for own consumption; 2- Mainly for own consumption with some sales; 3- Mainly for sale with some own consumption; 4- Only for sale

A4. What are other economic activities of this household? E F. (Select all that apply. If in doubt, please refer your enumerator's manual for concepts and definitions of the following terms before making a selection.)

| | Tick Below |
|---|------------|
| Forestry and logging | |
| Non-wood forest products collection | |
| Fishing and aquaculture | |
| Processing of agricultural products (Agro processing) | |
| Handicrafts | |
| Wholesale and retail trade | |
| Hotels and restaurants | |
| Agro-tourism (including homestay) | |
| Livestock production | |
| Crop production | |
| Other | |

A4_OTHER. If other, please specify.....

A5. What percentage of the total household income comes from RNR production? (Only for household type holdings)

1- 0% - 25%; 2- 26% - 50%; 3- 51% - 75%; 4- 76% - 100%

3. SECTION B: HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS DEMOGRAPHY

Details of household members who are usually resident in the household, sharing meals together. Please start with the household head. This information will help understand the labour force situation in the farming sector. (Only for household type holdings)

| B1. Name (Please type the name of the person, starting with the respondent.) | B2. What is the relation of (name) to household head? | B3. What is the sex of (name)? (Code) (1=Female; 2=Male) | B4. What is the age (in completed years) of (name)? Skip to next member if age<15 | B5. What is the marital status of (name)? Only for ages 15 and above | B6. What is the highest education attained by (name)? Only for ages 15 and above | B7. What is the main occupation of (name)? Only for ages 15 and above |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Relation to Head: 1-Head; 2-Spouse; 3- Father/Mother; 4-Brother/Sister; 5-Son/Daughter; 6-Neice/Nephew; 7-GrandFather/Grand Mother; 8- Grand Son/Grand Daughter; 9-Son-in-law/Daughter-in-law 10. Father-in-law/Mother-in-law 11. Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law 12. Uncle/Aunt 13. Step father/Step mother 14. Adopted/Foster/Stepchild 15. Other Family Relatives 16. Live in Servant

Marital Status: 1-Never Married; 2. Living Together; 3. Married; 4. Divorced; 5. Separated; 6. Widow/Widower

Education: 00-PP; 01-Grade 1; 02-Grade 2; 03-Grade 3; 04-Grade 4; 05-Grade 5; 06-Grade 6; 07-Grade 7; 08-Grade 8; 09-Grade 9; 10-Grade 10; 11-Grade 11; 12-Grade 12; 13-Bachelor’s degree; 14-Master’s; 15- Ph.D/Doctorate; 16- Diploma; 17- VTI/TTI/RTI Certificate; 18-BLC(Zherim); 19- PLC (Khakong); 20- ECCD/Daycare; 21- No Schooling; 22- Other

3.1 SECTION C: HOLDING AREA, LANDUSE AND IRRIGATION

C1. Does your holding have land, either owned or leased-in from others, in this Gewog where you reside? Yes/No

C2. If yes, please select the land types - by legal definition, and not to be confused with actual land use. (The below categories are land types by legal definition, and not to be confused with actual landuse. For e.g. Ngulthodumra does not necessarily mean land having fruit trees, but simply how a land is registered in the thram.)

| | C3. Yes/ No | C4. TOTAL AREA owned | C5. AREA leased-in | C6. Leased from? | C7. AREA leased-out | C8. AREA left fallow | C9. Reason fallow | C10. Op land (Total owned+ LI-LO-Fa) | C_FB. Farm building, farm yards | C11. Permanent crops | C12. Temporary meadows & pasture | C13. Permanent meadows & Pasture | C14. Forest-wooded |
|--------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Chhuzhing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kamzhing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Khimsa | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ngulthodumra | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Codes for fallow reason: 1- As part of crop rotation practice; 2- Want to convert to other land type; 3- Irrigation problems; 4- Wildlife damage; 5- Labor shortage; 6- Low soil fertility; 7- Too far from home; 8- Other reasons

Note to follow for all Land holdings:

- ** **TOTAL AREA owned:** Area should be reported as per actual physical area on the ground, which can be more (or sometimes even less) than is registered in thram.
- ** **AREA leased-out:** Please note area leased out cannot exceed area owned. If no land is leased out, please write 0.
- ** **AREA left fallow:** Please note area left fallow cannot exceed area owned. If no land is left fallow, please write 0.
- ** **Op land (Total owned+ LI-LO-Fa):** Operational area = Total area of own land - area leased out from own land - area left fallow from own land + area leased-in. If the operational area figure seems unreasonable, please go back and recheck. Otherwise move on to next question
- ** **Farm building, farm yards:** If the holder's house, including the yard around it, is also on this land, it should be included here as part of the farm buildings, otherwise if it is somewhere separately from the holding, exclude.
- ** **Permanent crops:** Fruit trees planted here and there in scattered manner, or on land predominantly used for temporary crops, should not be considered as land under permanent crop. If none, write 0.
- ** **Temporary meadows & pasture:** Temporary meadows and pastures are those which are less than 5 years old after establishment. If none, write 0.
- ** **Permanent meadows & Pasture:** Permanent meadows and pastures are those which are more than 5 years old after establishment. If none, write 0.
- ** **Forest-wooded:** Trees found here and there in scattered manner on the holding should not be considered as forests/woods. If none, write 0. Also ensure that the farmer is not referring to fallow land overgrown with trees which he may have already mentioned before and was subtracted from own land to arrive at operational land, in which case it will be double counting.

C15. Does your holding have land, either owned or leased-in from others, in another Gewog? Yes- 1| No- 0 If No, skip to **RES_THRAM_YN C16.** If yes, which dzongkhag?

C17. Which Gewog?

C18. What type of land do you operate there? Tick the ones which apply: Chuzhing/ Kamzhing/ Khimsa/ Ngulthodumra

| | C19. Yes/ No | C20. TOTAL AREA owned | C21. AREA leased- in | C22. Leased from? | C23. AREA leased- out | C24. AREA left fallow | C25. Reason fallow | C26. Op land (Total owned+ LI-LO-Fa) | C_FB_2. Farm building, farm yards | C27. Permanent crops | C28. Temporary meadows & pasture | C29. Permanent meadows & Pasture | C30. Forest- wooded |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| Chhuzhing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kamzhing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Khimsa | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ngulthodumra | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

C31. Does your holding have land, either owned or leased-in from others, in yet another Gewog? Yes- 1| No- 0 If No, skip to **RES_THRAM_YN C32.** If yes, which dzongkhag?

C33. Which Gewog?

C34. What type of land do you operate? Tick the ones which apply: Chuzhing/ Kamzhing/ Khimsa/ Ngulthodumra

| | C35. Yes/ No | C36. TOTAL AREA owned | C37. AREA leased- in | C38. Leased from? | C39. AREA leased- out | C40. AREA left fallow | C41. Reason fallow | C42. Op land (Total owned+ LI-LO-Fa) | C_FB_3. Farm building, farm yards | C43. Permanent crops | C44. Temporary meadows & pasture | C45. Permanent meadows & Pasture | C46. Forest- wooded |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| Chhuzhing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kamzhing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Khimsa | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ngulthodumra | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3.2 LAND OWNERSHIP & GENDER

If the total land holding from all the locations is greater than 0 i.e. sum of C4+C20+C36>0:

3.3 Asked To Respondent

RES_THRAM_YN: Is your name (respondent) listed as an owner on one or more Thrams? 1- Yes| 0- No| 2- Don't know

RES_THRAM_TYPW: If yes, what type of Thram is it? 1-Individual ownership 2-Joint ownership 3-Family ownership; 3-Family ownership 4-More than one of the above

RES_THRAM_FAM: If no, are you a family member for a Thram for a family ownership? 1- Yes| 0- No

3.4 Asked About randomly selected household member (RSHM) other than respondent:

RAND_THRAM_YN: Is X (RSHM) listed as an owner on one or more Thram? 1- Yes| 0- No (Please ask the following question to the randomly selected member of the household. If not present, the respondent may answer on his/her behalf.)

RAND_THRAM_TYPW: If yes, what type of Thram is it? 1-Individual ownership 2-Joint ownership 3-Family ownership; 3-Family ownership 4-More than one of the above

RAND_THRAM_FAM: If no, is X a family member for a Thram with family ownership? 1- Yes| 0- No

RAND_PRESENT: Was X present when C**2 questions were asked? 1- Yes| 0- No

C47. Did this holding irrigate any land in 2018? Yes-1; No-0 If Yes go to **C48**, If No skip to **D1 C48**. How many acres (in acres) were irrigated?

C49. What was the main method of irrigation? (If in doubt, please refer your enumerator's manual for concepts and definitions of the following terms before making a selection.)

1- Surface Irrigation 2- Sprinkler irrigation; 3 Localized Irrigation (Drip irrigation, micro irrigation)

C50. Select the main source of irrigation water. (If in doubt, please refer your enumerator's manual for concepts and definitions of the following terms before making a selection.)

1. Surface water 2. Ground water 3. Mixed Surface water and Ground water 4. Municipal water supply

3.5 SECTION D. CROPS

D1. Did the holding grow any CEREALS in 2018? Yes- 1| No- 0 (if No, skip to D2)

(No need to select a crop if the area grown was negligible, e.g. 1 decimal or less.)

| D1_01. What cereals did you have in 2018? | D1_03. How many times grown in 2018? | D1_04. Area harvested (Acres) | D1_05. Production (Kg) | D1_06REV. Which of the following inputs were used? Please select all that apply. 1- chemical fertilizer; 2- manure/ compost; 3- chemical pesticide; 4- non-chemical pesticide |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Paddy (Irrigated) | | | | |
| Paddy (Upland) | | | | |
| Maize | | | | |
| Wheat | | | | |
| Barley | | | | |
| Millet | | | | |
| Sweet Buckwheat | | | | |
| Bitter Buckwheat | | | | |
| Amaranthus | | | | |
| Quinoa | | | | |

Note for all the crops:

** How many times grown in 2018? (This refers to whether the farm did double or triple cropping of this crop in 2018.)

** Area harvested (Acres) (If done double or triple cropping, then area from each harvest should be summed up to give total.)

** Production (Kg) (If harvested twice or thrice, then production from each harvest should be summed up to give total)

D2. Did the holding grow any OILDSEEDS/LEGUMES in 2018? Yes- 1| No- 0 (if no, skip to D3)

(No need to select a crop if the area grown was negligible, e.g. 1 decimal or less.)

| D2_01. What oilseeds and leguminous crops did you grow in 2018? | D2_03. How many times grown in 2018? | D2_04. Area harvested (Acres) | D2_05. Production (Kg) | D2_06REV. Which of the following inputs were used? Please select all that apply. 1- chemical fertilizer; 2- manure/ compost; 3- chemical pesticide; 4- non-chemical pesticide |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Mustard | | | | |
| Sunflower | | | | |
| Soya bean | | | | |
| Sesame | | | | |
| Groundnut | | | | |
| Beans | | | | |
| Broad beans | | | | |
| Chickpeas | | | | |
| Cowpeas | | | | |
| Lentil | | | | |
| Lupins | | | | |
| Peas | | | | |

D3. Did the holding grow any VEGETABLES in 2018? Yes- 1| No- 0 ((if No, skip to D4)

(No need to select a crop if the area grown was negligible, e.g. 1 decimal or less.)

| D3_01. What vegetable crops did you grow in 2018? | D3_03. How many times grown in 2018? | D3_04. Area harvested (Acres) | D3_05. Production (Kg) | D3_06REV. Which of the following inputs were used? Please select all that apply. 1- chemical fertilizer; 2- manure/ compost; 3- chemical pesticide; 4- non-chemical pesticide |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Asparagus | | | | |
| Broccoli | | | | |
| Cabbages | | | | |
| Cauliflower | | | | |
| Chili | | | | |
| Spinaches and sags | | | | |
| Onion (inc. shallots) | | | | |
| Ginger | | | | |
| Turmeric | | | | |
| Garlic | | | | |
| Coriander | | | | |
| Eggplant/ aubergine/ brinjal | | | | |
| Okra/ ladies' finger | | | | |
| Tomato | | | | |
| Cucumber | | | | |
| Pumpkins, squash and gourds | | | | |
| Carrot | | | | |
| Radish | | | | |
| Turnip | | | | |
| Watermelon | | | | |

D4. Did the holding grow any MUSHROOMS in 2018? Yes- 1| No- 0 If No, skip to **D5 D4_01**. If yes, what type of mushroom?

A-Oyster; B-Shitake; C-Button; D-Others

D4_02. How much quantity (in KG) of mushroom was produced in 2018?.....

D5. Did the holding grow any ROOTS/TUBERS in 2018? Yes- 1| No- 0 If No, skip to **D6**

(No need to select a crop if the area grown was negligible, e.g. 1 decimal or less.)

| D5_01. What roots/ tuber crops did you grow in 2018? | D5_03. How many times grown in 2018? | D5_04. Area harvested (Acres) | D5_05. Production (Kg) | D5_06REV. Which of the following inputs were used? Please select all that apply. 1- chemical fertilizer; 2- manure/ compost; 3- chemical pesticide; 4- non-chemical pesticide |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Potato | | | | |
| Sweet Potato | | | | |
| Cassava | | | | |
| Yams | | | | |
| Taro | | | | |
| Yautia | | | | |
| Other roots and tubers n.e.c | | | | |

D6. Did you have any PERMANENT CROPS (fruit crops including coffee) in 2018? Yes- 1| No- 0 If No skip to **D7**
 For each permanent crop grown, ask the total number of trees and bearing trees, and production.

| D6_01. What permanent crops did you grow in 2018? | D6_03. Total tree number | D6_04. Of which how many are fruit bearing trees | D6_05. Production (Kg) | D6_06REV. Which of the following inputs were used? Please select all that apply. 1- chemical fertilizer; 2- manure/ compost; 3- chemical pesticide; 4- non-chemical pesticide |
|---|--------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| Apple | | | | |
| Pear | | | | |
| Peach | | | | |
| Plum | | | | |
| Apricot | | | | |
| Persimmon | | | | |
| Date-plum (gendum) | | | | |
| Walnut | | | | |
| Hazelnut | | | | |
| Areca nut | | | | |
| Mandarin | | | | |
| Lemons and limes | | | | |
| Mango | | | | |
| Guava | | | | |
| Pomegranate | | | | |
| Avocado | | | | |
| Litchi | | | | |
| Jackfruit | | | | |

| D6_01. What permanent crops did you grow in 2018? | D6_03. Total tree number | D6_04. Of which how many are fruit bearing trees | D6_05. Production (Kg) | D6_06REV. Which of the following inputs were used? Please select all that apply. 1- chemical fertilizer; 2- manure/ compost; 3- chemical pesticide; 4- non-chemical pesticide |
|---|--------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| Banana | | | | |
| Tree tomato (Tamarillo) | | | | |
| Dragon fruit | | | | |
| Kiwi | | | | |
| Papaya | | | | |
| Coffee | | | | |
| Tea | | | | |

....any other permanent crops, such as cardamom, pineapple and sugarcane? (No need to select a crop if the area grown was negligible, e.g. 1 decimal or less.)

| | D OPC1. Area under x (Acres) | D OPC2. Production (Kg) | D OPC3REV. Which of the following inputs were used? Please select all that apply. 1- chemical fertilizer; 2- manure/ compost; 3- chemical pesticide; 4- non-chemical pesticide |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Cardamom | | | |
| Pineapple | | | |
| Sugarcane | | | |

D7. Did you have some cropped land under protective cover (e.g. plastic or glass house) on your holding in 2018? Yes- 1 | No- 0
If No skip to **E1**

(Not to be confused with structures like farm buildings, store house etc.)

D8. If yes, what area of your land was under protective cover?

3.6 SECTION E: LIVESTOCK

E1. Do you have large bovine animals (e.g. cattle, buffaloes, yaks, zoms etc) **on this day?** Yes- 1 | No- 0 If No skip to **E8**

For the selected, details

| E2. Tick the ones reared on this day. | E4. Total number of animals | E4_FA. Total female animals |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Jersey pure breeds | | |
| Jersey cross breeds | | |
| Brown swiss pure breeds | | |
| Brown swiss cross breeds | | |
| Holstein-Fresian breeds | | |
| Mithun pure breeds | | |
| Jatsa-jatsams | | |
| Yanku-yankums | | |
| Doeb-doebums | | |
| Doethra-doethrams | | |
| Nublang-thrabams | | |
| Jabas | | |
| Buffaloes | | |
| Yaks | | |
| Zo-zoms | | |
| Golengs | | |

E6. What feeding system do you practice with your cattle? (If in doubt, please refer your enumerator's manual for concepts and definitions of the following terms before making a selection.)

Grazing system; 2- Mixed system; 3- Industrial system

E7. If grazing system is practiced, what type? (If in doubt, please refer your enumerator's manual for concepts and definitions of the following terms before making a selection.)

Nomadic or totally pastoral; 2- Semi-nomadic, semi-pastoral or transhumant; 3- Sedentary pastoral or ranching

E8. Do you have any OTHER LIVESTOCK on this day? Yes- 1 | No- 0 If No skip to **E13**

For the selected ones, ask details for each.

| E9. Tick the ones reared on this day. | E11. Total number of animals | E11_FA. Total female animals |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Horses | | |
| Asses | | |
| Mules and hinnies | | |
| Sheep | | |
| Goats | | |
| Local pigs | | |
| Improved pigs | | |
| Chickens – layers | | |
| Chickens - broilers | | |
| Chickens - local | | |
| Turkeys | | |
| Geese | | |
| Ducks | | |
| Guinea fowls | | |
| Utility dogs | | |

E13. Do you have bee hives? Yes- 1| No- 0

E14. How many hives? If No skip to **E16** **E15.** What type of bees are they? Local/Improved

E16. Do you rear fish in ponds? Yes- 1| No- 0

4. SECTION F: FARM MECHANISATION

F1. In 2018, what kind of equipment/ machinery was used on the holding? Select the ones that apply. Tick the ones that were used.

| Type of Machinery & Equipment | Tick | F3. Source (Select from below) 1-Own, 2-Hired from FMCL; 3- Hired from others (Non-FMCL); 4- Hired from Government, 5-Other |
|-------------------------------|------|--|
| Manually operated thresher | | |
| Power thresher | | |
| Manually operated sprayer | | |
| Power sprayer | | |
| Transplanter | | |
| Tractor | | |
| Power tiller | | |
| Power reaper | | |
| Brush cutter | | |
| Combine harvester | | |
| Rotary paddy weeder | | |

| Type of Machinery & Equipment | Tick | F3. Source (Select from below) 1-Own, 2-Hired from FMCL; 3- Hired from others (Non-FMCL); 4- Hired from Government, 5-Other |
|-------------------------------|------|--|
| Potato harvester | | |
| Sorter and graders | | |
| Maize sheller | | |
| Cornflake(tengma) machine | | |
| Vegetable/ fruit drier | | |
| Chainsaw | | |
| Milking machine | | |
| Power cream separator | | |
| Water pump | | |
| Milling machine | | |
| Chaff cutter | | |

F4. During 2018, what was the main source of power for land tillage on this holding? 1- Animal power; 2- Machine power; 3- Manual power

5. SECTION G: CREDIT (Only for household type holdings)

G1. In 2018, did you avail any credit for purposes related to the operation of the holding? Yes- 1| No- 0 If No skip to **H1**

G2. Select the source of credit.

| Source of credit | G3. Availed from (Yes/No) |
|---|---------------------------|
| Commercial bank | |
| Agricultural development bank (e.g. BDBL) | |
| Cooperative credit society | |
| Money lender | |
| Input supplier | |
| Self-help group | |
| Family or friends | |
| Government | |
| REDCL | |
| NGO (e.g. Tarayana) | |

6. SECTION H: WORK ON THE HOLDING

H1. Did the holding employ a hired manager to run the holding in 2018? (Institutional type holdings may usually employ hired manager/ caretaker, so if this is the case for this holding, 'Yes' should be selected.) Yes- 1| No- 0 If No skip to **H4**

H2. What is the sex of the hired manager (1- Male; 2- Female)

H3. What is the age of the hired manager?.....

H4. In 2018, did you hire workers on the holding, on casual basis (as and when required)? Yes- 1| No- 0 If No skip to **HFT H5.**

On how many occasions did you hire casual workers in 2018?

H6. In total how many man-days were worked? (To calculate total man-days, let us illustrate by an example. Suppose a holding had hired workers on 3 occasions. In the 1st occasion 5 workers came to work for 2 days, in the 2nd occasion 3 workers came and worked for 3 days and in the 3rd occasion 10 workers came to work for 1 day. Therefore total man-days is calculated as: $(5 \times 2) + (3 \times 3) + (10 \times 1) = 29$ man-days.)

H7. How many different individuals were involved for the said number of man-days?..... (For example, the 29 man-days were done by 10 different individuals, some coming once, some twice and some thrice but counted only once.)

H8. Of which how many were female workers?

H9. What was the main form of payment for casual workers?

1-Cash only; 2-Cash plus meals; 3-Farm produce; 4-Exchange of labour; 5-Other forms of in-kind payment

HFT. Did you employ any worker on long-term basis? (Example, a dairy farm may employ a worker on full-time basis, for a few months or all year round.)

Yes- 1| No- 0 If No skip to **MAINACT**

H_FT_NUM How many workers were employed on long-term basis?

H_FT_FEM Of which, how many were females?

WORK ON THE HOLDING BY FAMILY WORKERS (Only for household type holdings)

| MAINACT. Is the work on the holding the main activity of [name]? Yes- 1 No- 0 If No skip to H10 Copy household member names from the demography table, only for those aged 15 and over. | HH_WORKTIME. For how long did [name] work on this holding in 2018? 1- 0 - 10 Man-Days; 2- 11 - 20 Man-Days; 3- 21 - 31 Man-Days; 4- 1 - 3 months; 5- 3 - 6 months; 6- 7 or more months |
|--|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

H10: Did you face any constraints/situation in 2018 that affected your RNR productions or assets? (Only for household type holdings)
 Yes- 1| No- 0 If No skip to **H12**

H11. If Yes, tick 3 most important constraints from below faced by your household/holding in 2018. (Only for household type holdings)

| | Tick |
|--------------------|------|
| Irrigation problem | |
| Unproductive land | |
| Labour shortage | |
| High labour wages | |

| | Tick |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Crop damage by wild animals | |
| Crop damage by insects /diseases | |
| Drought | |
| Excessive rain | |
| Hailstorm / wind | |
| Landslides / soil erosion | |
| Livestock depredation by wild animals | |
| Livestock diseases | |
| Lack of feed and fodder supply | |
| Shortage of land | |
| Limited access to market | |
| Difficulty in getting loans | |
| Difficulty in getting farm machinery | |

H12. Was your household able to meet all food requirement for all of 2018? (Only for household) Yes- 1| No- 0

7. SECTION I: FORESTRY

I1. Did your household collect Wood or Non-Wood Forest Products in 2018 for consumptions or sales? (Only for household type holdings) Yes- 1| No- 0 If No skip to **J1**

Tick the NWFP(s) collected in 2018 (Only for household type holdings)

| | Tick | | Tick |
|---|------|--|------|
| Wood for Dhapa and other cups | | Cane (for making bang chu, baskets, ropes) | |
| Firewood | | Cane shoot (patsa for curry) | |
| Mushroom (Wild) | | Bamboo shoots (for curry) | |
| Wild Orchid flowers | | Fern shoots (Naakey) | |
| Illicium fruits / Star anis | | Damru | |
| Walnut (wild) | | Satuwa (<i>Paris polliphyla</i>) | |
| Hazel nut / Chest nut | | Paan/betel leaves | |
| Rubiaccordifolia (Soe / Laneru / Majeto) Dyes | | Incense leaves/ plant (sang-zey) | |
| Chirata | | Oil seeds/nuts (e.g pangtse makhu) | |
| Pipla | | Daphne bark | |
| Resin | | Shilajit | |
| Lemon grass | | Cordyceps | |

7.1 J1. GPS READING OF THE HOLDING

To get GPS make sure the location function of your device is turned on. GPS location of the holdings will enable MoAF to understand the spatial distribution of the holdings across the country for better landuse planning. If you do not intend to capture GPS, you must note the reason (click on Note icon and type the reason) before selecting 'No need'.

If GPS coordinates could not be acquired upon clicking 'Get GPS' and waiting for 60 seconds, just type 0 (zero) in the LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE items to end the questionnaire.

1-Get GPS; 0-No need (coordinates will be captured in LATITUDE and LONGITUDE

THE END